

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION







Prepared by : Date : 2021/05/14 15:04

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 7 - Engineering Services Vote 8 - Public Services Vote 9 - [INAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [INAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 1 1,1 1,2	Council General Admin Mayoral Office	1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Vote 2 2,1 2,2 2,3 2,4 2,5 2,6	Internal Äudit Project Management Ombudsman Enterprise Risk Management	2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U
	Vote 3 3,1 3,2 3,3 3,4 3,5 3,6 3,7	Human Resources Information Communication Technology IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP Communications & Media Relations Local Economic Development	3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services
	Vote 4 4,1 4,2 4,3 4,4	Financial Planning	4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 5 5,1 5,2 5,3 5,4 5,5 5,6 5,7 5,8 5,9	Human Settlements & Housing Libraries Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management Traffic Services Municipal Halls and Resorts Customer Care Services Sports and Recreation	5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health



Prepared by:



Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 6 Technical Services 6.1 Public Works 6.2 Cemetaries 6.3 Recreational Facilities 6.4 Refuse Removal 6.5 Sewerages 6.6 Electricity Management 6,7 Water Management	6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management
	Vote 7 Engineering Services 7,1 Administration & Support Services 7,2 Civil Engineering Services 7,3 Electro-Technical Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services 7.2 - Civil Engineering Services 7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	Vote 8 Public Services 8.1 Administration & Support Services 8.2 Project Management 8.3 Community Liason 8.4 Municipal Planning and Building Control 8.5 Public Works 8.6 Cemetaries 8.7 Parks and Open Spaces 8.8 Solid Waste and Area Cleaning 8.9 Waste Water Treatment and Networks Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 [Name of sub-vote] 9.3 [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - Administration & Support Services 8.2 - Project Management 8.3 - Community Liason 8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control 8.5 - Public Works 8.6 - Cemetaries 8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces 8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning 8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks 8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 [Name of sub-vote] 10.1 [Name of sub-vote] 10.2 [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 [Name of sub-vote] 10.5 [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
		[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,2 11,3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 Vote 12	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,1	[NAME OF VOTE 12] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,9 12.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
		[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,6 13,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,3 14,4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
		[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15,1 15,2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	





E-mail address

ID Number

Cell number

ax number

E-mail address

Telephone number

Title

Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

Name

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer



dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za

691218 5287 083

Roddrick Ontong

023 348 4995

084 678 8816

023 348 4997

rontong@bvm.gov.za

Mr

E-mail address

ID Number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Title

Name

Chief Financial Officer

Telephone number



mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

hkamfer@bvm.gov.za

750605 0029 080

Mrs

H Kamfer

023 348 4994

082 694 8146

023 348 4997

Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
	-		-
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
	0		0
Name	0		0
Telephone number	0		0
Cell number	0	•	0
Fax number	0		0
E-mail address	0		0
L-mail address	0	L-Illali address	0
Official responsible for subm	sitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	0		0
Name	0		0
Telephone number	0		0
Cell number	0	•	0
Fax number	0		0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for subm	litting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0		0
Name	0		0
Telephone number	0	P	0
Cell number	0		0
Fax number	0		0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for subm	. •	Official responsible for subm	
ID Number	0		0
Title	0		0
Name Telephone number	0		0
Telephone number	0	•	0
Cell number Fax number	0		0
E-mail address	0		0
L-mail audices	U .	L-mail auul coo	V
Official responsible for subm	sitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	nitting financial information	ID Number	O Intring financial information
Title	0		0
Name	0		0
Telephone number	0		0
Cell number	0		0
Fax number	0		0
E-mail address	0		0
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0		0
Fax number	0		0
	0	E-mail address	0
E-mail address			-





repared by: Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 16
Service charges	508 227	564 827	622 044	646 947	644 447	644 447	644 447	722 633	778 990	839 98
Investment revenue	16 556	13 134	11 508	3 112	6 000	6 000	6 000	10 686	11 221	11 78
Transfers recognised - operational	130 203	133 233	141 850	208 112	171 213	171 213	171 213	147 172	186 730	172 72
Other own revenue	146 197	93 986	91 210	150 326	153 721	153 721	153 721	267 249	280 236	293 86
Total Bayanya (avaluding canital transfers and	927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 122 380	1 122 380	1 122 380	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 52
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and										
contributions)										
Employee costs	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	324 693	324 693	324 693	344 581	365 203	387 0
Remuneration of councillors	16 891	17 675	18 413	18 780	19 473	19 473	19 473	20 356	21 470	22 6
Depreciation & asset impairment	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 5
Finance charges	26 039	24 682	23 643	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 6
Materials and bulk purchases	278 170	314 601	345 745	346 130	366 545	366 545	366 545	428 242	464 701	504 3
Transfers and grants	12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 158	8 158	8 158	4 365	39 583	24 2
Other expenditure	282 452	207 838	231 691	208 045	259 495	259 495	259 495	364 990	377 435	399 4
Total Expenditure	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 9
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 423)	(10 182)	528	80 619	25 117	25 117	25 117	14 913	20 120	13 5
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation	131 654	164 210	146 877	82 337	53 468	53 468	53 468	57 360	76 986	78 6
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	131 034	104 210	140 077	02 337	33 400	33 400	55 400	37 300	70 900	760
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -	-	1 528	185	1 147	1 597	1 597	1 597	-	-	
capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 1
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 1
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
	204.022	200 002	405 404	00.044	132 990	422.000	422.000	151 230	462.000	450.4
Capital expenditure	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914		132 990	132 990		162 988	159 1
Transfers recognised - capital	131 654	165 738	147 062	83 484	55 065	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 6
Public contributions & donations			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Borrowing	21 325	6 281	159	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Internally generated funds	48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 925	77 925	77 925	93 870	86 002	80 5
Total sources of capital funds	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 1
Financial position										
Total current assets	328 298	254 837	313 695	238 547	266 649	266 649	266 649	319 279	315 809	319 1
Total non current assets	2 095 716	2 289 752	2 410 862	2 498 469	2 513 070	2 513 070	2 513 070	2 499 055	2 554 441	2 600 2
Total current liabilities	201 833	170 630	190 720	131 650	131 650	131 650	131 650	154 174	163 221	172 8
		444 660			424 474			434 708		
Total non current liabilities	446 569		447 981	424 474		424 474	424 474		433 627	431 5
Community wealth/Equity	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 234 758	2 174 445	2 174 445	2 174 445	2 229 452	2 273 403	2 314 9
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	180 097	225 963	143 019	34 810	36 690	36 690	36 690	50 395	143 346	146 4
Net cash from (used) investing	(150 256)	(227 022)	(82 049)	(99 864)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(151 180)	(162 938)	(159 0
Net cash from (used) financing	(16 968)	(9 525)	(10 400)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)	(16 0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	53 978	53 978	53 978	86 287	52 259	23 5
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	151 376	110 088	162 139	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	86 287	52 259	23 5
			(27 070)	16 941				(7 420)		
Application of cash and investments	14 279	(16 328)			(26 185)	(26 185)	(26 185)	, ,	(33 794)	(56.8
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	77 992	77 992	77 992	93 707	86 054	80 3
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 054 772	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 460 011	2 474 612	2 474 612		2 495 576	2 550 788	2 596 4
Depreciation	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246		100 988	107 078	113 5
Renewal of Existing Assets	42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	57 652	57 652		43 631	27 753	51 7
Repairs and Maintenance	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	50 993	50 993		55 398	58 026	61 9
ree services						İ				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	28 756	38 649	46 337	40 688	40 688	40 688	40 688	45 808	49 237	52
COSt Of Free Busic Octylees provided	21 568	27 175	25 972	28 759	28 759	28 759	28 759	41 033	43 085	45 2
Revenue cost of free services provided					-			1	1	l '
Revenue cost of free services provided			1	J.						
Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level		924	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water:	924	924	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water: Sanitation/sewerage:		-	-	- -	- -	-	-	- -	- -	
Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water:		924 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
December 5		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Revenue - Functional		400.000			242 422	0.17.005	047.005	040.000		200 477
Governance and administration		186 089	308 364	300 853	212 426	217 335	217 335	213 203	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		1 270	1 044	2 449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Finance and administration		184 645	307 275	298 404	212 318	217 227	217 227	213 091	222 697	232 055
Internal audit		174	44							
Community and public safety		167 430	107 604	42 087	213 570	159 530	159 530	264 651	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		10 709	15 025	11 080	11 323	11 456	11 456	10 140	10 341	10 548
Sport and recreation		3 696	3 461	3 034	1 811	2 126	2 126	2 211	2 301	2 393
Public safety		120 663	47 478	3 140	118 761	119 447	119 447	230 807	241 087	254 114
Housing		32 362	41 640	24 833	81 675	26 501	26 501	21 493	57 603	42 295
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		35 274	7 496	86 944	24 568	20 343	20 343	14 911	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		8 990	5 464	6 666	3 209	3 857	3 857	1 353	1 278	1 331
Road transport		23 558	817	79 465	19 109	13 109	13 109	13 558	13 183	13 704
Environmental protection		2 725	1 215	813	2 250	3 378	3 378	-	-	-
Trading services		670 521	683 181	728 897	788 416	780 138	780 138	866 683	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		365 297	403 650	434 289	483 733	480 132	480 132	552 484	616 949	668 321
Water management		117 794	109 201	108 331	114 878	112 627	112 627	102 167	135 027	118 606
Waste water management		135 671	109 615	128 062	129 575	123 063	123 063	147 556	128 082	153 698
Waste management		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	64 476	67 564	69 955
Other	4	_	_	_	_	100	100	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 177 446	1 177 446	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		180 012	191 117	206 846	212 835	259 051	259 051	262 202	271 479	286 499
Executive and council		35 702	37 073	42 639	34 332	38 664	38 664	40 098	41 787	44 104
Finance and administration		141 632	150 896	160 944	175 111	216 673	216 673	218 212	225 569	238 027
Internal audit		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891	4 123	4 369
Community and public safety		209 318	165 812	132 945	231 844	188 670	188 670	309 857	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		20 256	23 007	23 513	22 611	26 706	26 706	26 949	28 498	30 172
Sport and recreation		26 074	27 592	27 661	24 623	26 069	26 069	27 026	28 203	29 860
Public safety		133 815	85 065	58 427	110 989	112 838	112 838	225 937	238 748	253 999
Housing		29 075	29 981	23 184	73 516	22 971	22 971	29 855	66 452	52 611
Health		97	166	161	105	85	85	91	96	102
Economic and environmental services		69 654	68 538	107 095	77 584	79 003	79 003	79 306	83 396	88 241
Planning and development		14 353	15 428	15 655	16 594	17 360	17 360	18 626	19 620	20 776
ů .		52 221	51 474	90 316	58 304	57 781	57 781	60 221	63 291	66 952
Road transport		3 080	1 637	1 125	2 685	3 863	3 863	459	485	513
Environmental protection										
Trading services		494 094	524 126	563 108	550 593	569 822	569 822	635 190	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		325 777	350 328	378 176	387 435	401 464	401 464	462 271	500 371	541 953
Water management		57 694	64 010	68 515	58 613	63 823	63 823	65 812	69 305	72 997
Waste water management		61 247	64 772	66 446	58 922	62 284	62 284	63 890	67 033	70 363
Waste management	1.1	49 376	45 015	49 970	45 623	42 251	42 251	43 218	44 889	47 499
Other Transfer of the Control of the	4	1 005	1 497	1 197	2 019	718	718	619	652	686
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year References		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



Prepared by: Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		186 089	308 364	300 853	212 426	217 335	217 335	213 203	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		1 270	1 044	2 449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Mayor and Council		420	448	449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		850	596	2 000	-	-	-	_	-	-
Finance and administration		184 645	307 275	298 404	212 318	217 227	217 227	213 091	222 697	232 055
Administrative and Corporate Support		43 846	43 939	27 475	37 633	38 549	38 549	24 494	25 029	25 268
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		2 734	111 460	115 843	117 949	160 236	160 236	131 237	137 769	144 620
Fleet Management		148	1 199	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 399		1 57
Human Resources		384	838	660	616	666	666	620		630
Information Technology		(13)	5	8	2	2	2	2	2	:
Legal Services		1	17	203	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		324	474	497	477	477	477	460	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		(0)	-	-	111	111	111	115		12
Valuation Service		137 222	149 344	153 718	54 212	15 867	15 867	54 764	57 670	59 83
Internal audit		174	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		174	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		167 430	107 604	42 087	213 570	159 530	159 530	264 651	311 332	309 35
Community and social services		10 709	15 025	11 080	11 323	11 456	11 456	10 140	10 341	10 54
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		968	932	929	613	613	613	638	663	69
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		205	303	294	87	222	222	295	301	30
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		9 536	13 791	9 857	10 624	10 622	10 622	9 208	9 377	9 55
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Sport and recreation		3 696	3 461	3 034	1 811	2 126	2 126	2 211	2 301	2 39
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	_	_	_	_	_			
Recreational Facilities		3 546	3 410	2 999	1 742	2 066	2 066	2 149		2 32
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		150	51	35	70	59	59	62	65	6





Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Public safety		120 663	47 478	3 140	118 761	119 447	119 447	230 807	241 087	254 114
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 280	1 533	1 538	1 610	2 296	2 296	1 700	527	1 528
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		119 384	45 945	1 603	117 151	117 151	117 151	229 107	240 560	252 586
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		32 362	41 640	24 833	81 675	26 501	26 501	21 493	57 603	42 295
Housing		32 362	41 640	24 833	81 675	26 501	26 501	21 493	57 603	42 295
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		35 274	7 496	86 944	24 568	20 343	20 343	14 911	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		8 990	5 464	6 666	3 209	3 857	3 857	1 353	1 278	1 331
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		85	127	133	127	127	127	123	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 321	1 207	1 099	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 230	1 278	1 331
Project Management Unit		7 584	4 130	5 434	1 900	2 548	2 548	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	_
Road transport		23 558	817	79 465	19 109	13 109	13 109	13 558	13 183	13 704
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 644	2 450	59 014	12 540	12 540	12 540	13 001	12 970	13 489
Roads		20 915	(1 633)	20 450	6 569	569	569	557	213	215
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 725	1 215	813	2 250	3 378	3 378	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 725	1 215	813	2 250	3 378	3 378	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Prepared by : Date : 2021/05/14 15:04

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trading services		670 521	683 181	728 897	788 416	780 138	780 138	866 683		1 010 580
Energy sources		365 297	403 650	434 289	483 733	480 132	480 132	552 484		668 321
Electricity		364 556	403 650	432 917	482 577	478 976	478 976	552 484	616 949	668 321
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		741	-	1 372	1 155	1 155	1 155	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		117 794	109 201	108 331	114 878	112 627	112 627	102 167	135 027	118 606
Water Treatment		69 625	84 894	24 282	28 436	31 937	31 937	31 154	32 947	33 592
Water Distribution		48 169	24 307	84 049	86 442	80 690	80 690	71 013	102 080	85 013
Water Storage		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste water management		135 671	109 615	128 062	129 575	123 063	123 063	147 556	128 082	153 698
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		25 167	15 864	112	13 341	7 341	7 341	34 167	9 303	31 653
Storm Water Management		19 379	(2 125)	22 946	6 000	-	-	_	_	-
Waste Water Treatment		91 124	95 876	105 003	110 234	115 722	115 722	113 390	118 779	122 046
Waste management		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	64 476	67 564	69 955
Recycling		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	_	_	_	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Solid Waste Removal		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	64 476		69 956
Street Cleaning		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Other		-	_	-	-	100	100	_	-	_
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Forestry		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Licensing and Regulation		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Markets		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Tourism		_	_	_	_	100	100	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 177 446	1 177 446	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142





Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		180 012	191 117	206 846	212 835	259 051	259 051	262 202	271 479	286 499
Executive and council		35 702	37 073	42 639	34 332	38 664	38 664	40 098	41 787	44 104
Mayor and Council		32 119	33 504	38 030	30 588	34 926	34 926	36 198	38 185	40 288
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 584	3 569	4 610	3 744	3 738	3 738	3 900	3 602	3 816
Finance and administration		141 632	150 896	160 944	175 111	216 673	216 673	218 212	225 569	238 027
Administrative and Corporate Support		35 542	37 100	35 346	39 101	46 626	46 626	51 140	51 947	54 737
Asset Management		2 122	2 619	2 961	2 883	2 970	2 970	3 116	3 303	3 501
Finance		31 030	34 413	38 447	41 707	44 343	44 343	47 495	47 514	50 289
Fleet Management		18 294	23 590	24 482	21 264	27 578	27 578	27 545	28 954	30 437
Human Resources		10 699	13 192	12 038	11 477	12 778	12 778	13 133	13 850	14 608
Information Technology		8 398	9 468	12 163	10 229	16 387	16 387	16 711	17 606	18 548
Legal Services		3 792	3 240	3 749	4 349	5 904	5 904	6 072	6 410	6 768
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		4 678	5 583	5 341	4 950	4 710	4 710	4 983	5 275	5 585
Property Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Risk Management		1 279	1 363	1 424	1 404	1 746	1 746	1 814	1 920	2 031
Security Services		7 857	8 002	8 535	7 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	14 181	14 890
Supply Chain Management		9 398	10 791	9 617	6 119	6 950	6 950	7 275		8 165
Valuation Service		8 544	1 535	6 841	24 121	33 177	33 177	25 423		28 468
Internal audit		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891		
Governance Function		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891		4 369
Community and public safety		209 318	165 812	132 945	231 844	188 670	188 670	309 857		
Community and social services		20 256	23 007	23 513	22 611	26 706	26 706	26 949		
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Animal Care and Diseases		366	454	456	670	591	591	621	658	698
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 161	2 478	2 264	2 181	4 861	4 861	4 042		
Child Care Facilities						-	-		_	
Community Halls and Facilities		5 710	6 744	6 468	5 068	6 151	6 151	6 506		7 285
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	- 7 200
Cultural Matters		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Disaster Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Education		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Language Policy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives		12 019	13 331	14 324	14 693	15 103	15 103	15 780		17 694
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Population Development				_						
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_		_				_	1 - 2	
Zoo's							Ţ.,			
Sport and recreation		26 074	27 592	27 661	24 623	26 069	26 069	27 026	28 203	29 860
Beaches and Jetties		20 074	21 392	27 001	24 023	20 009	20 009	- 27 020	20 203	25 000
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										_
Ousinos, Nacina, Ganibina, Wautifla		_	_	_	_					
		8 330	8 630	0 227	8 916	0 833	0 833	10.004	10.476	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities		8 339 12 407	8 639 12 776	9 237 12 190	8 916 9 962	9 833 10 262	9 833 10 262	10 094 10 680		11 086 11 758





Prepared by : Date : 2021/05/14 15:04

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
Public safety		133 815	85 065	58 427	110 989	112 838	112 838	225 937	238 748	253 999			
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire Fighting and Protection		28 857	28 589	30 007	33 168	33 276	33 276	34 749	36 676	39 831			
Licensing and Control of Animals		814	755	797	797	797	797	797	837	879			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		104 145	55 721	27 623	77 024	78 765	78 765	190 392	201 235	213 290			
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		29 075	29 981	23 184	73 516	22 971	22 971	29 855	66 452	52 611			
Housing		29 075	29 981	23 184	73 516	22 971	22 971	29 855	66 452	52 611			
Informal Settlements		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_			
Health		97	166	161	105	85	85	91	96	102			
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_			
Health Services		97	166	161	105	85	85	91	96	102			
Laboratory Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Food Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vector Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			
Economic and environmental services		69 654	68 538	107 095	77 584	79 003	79 003	79 306	83 396	88 241			
Planning and development		14 353	15 428	15 655	16 594	17 360	17 360	18 626	19 620	20 776			
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 825	5 546	5 979	5 167	6 773	6 773	6 973	7 274	7 694			
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			
Economic Development/Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Regional Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		7 288	8 840	8 600	10 253	9 411	9 411	10 419	11 038	11 694			
Project Management Unit		1 241	1 041	1 077	1 175	1 176	1 176	1 234	1 309	1 387			
Provincial Planning		1 241	1041	-	1 173	- 1170	- 1170	1 2 3 4	1 303	1 307			
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_		_							
Road transport		52 221	51 474	90 316	58 304	57 781	57 781	60 221	63 291	66 952			
Public Transport		32 221	51474	90 310	36 304	5/ /8/	37 761	- 00 221	03 291	00 932			
· ·		12 763	12 808	52 979	19 253	18 665	18 665	19 510	20 665	21 889			
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 458	38 665	37 336	39 051	39 116	39 116	40 711	42 625	45 063			
Roads Taxi Ranks						39 116							
		2 000	1 637	1 125	2 685	3 863	2 062	459	485	513			
Environmental protection		3 080					3 863						
Biodiversity and Landscape		3 080	1 637	1 125	2 685	3 863	3 863	459	485	513			
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-			
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			





Prepared by : Date : 2021/05/14 15:04

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trading services		494 094	524 126	563 108	550 593	569 822	569 822	635 190	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		325 777	350 328	378 176	387 435	401 464	401 464	462 271	500 371	541 953
Electricity		323 251	347 117	374 400	384 239	398 037	398 037	458 825	496 753	538 153
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 526	3 211	3 776	3 196	3 427	3 427	3 445	3 618	3 801
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		57 694	64 010	68 515	58 613	63 823	63 823	65 812	69 305	72 997
Water Treatment		14 225	10 527	13 773	4 179	2 678	2 678	2 780	2 931	3 090
Water Distribution		43 470	53 483	54 742	54 434	61 144	61 144	63 032	66 374	69 907
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		61 247	64 772	66 446	58 922	62 284	62 284	63 890	67 033	70 363
Public Toilets		2 386	2 435	2 437	2 715	2 483	2 483	2 583	2 738	2 903
Sewerage		11 350	9 661	11 390	11 954	12 566	12 566	12 780	13 473	14 207
Storm Water Management		2 932	3 028	2 103	1 851	2 933	2 933	3 067	3 231	3 406
Waste Water Treatment		44 579	49 649	50 518	42 403	44 303	44 303	45 460	47 590	49 847
Waste management		49 376	45 015	49 970	45 623	42 251	42 251	43 218	44 889	47 499
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		11 996	6 611	7 374	18 388	12 015	12 015	12 571	13 321	14 117
Solid Waste Removal		37 380	38 404	42 596	27 235	30 236	30 236	30 648	31 568	33 383
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 005	1 497	1 197	2 019	718	718	619	652	686
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		125	130	89	52	52	52	52	54	57
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		880	1 367	1 108	1 968	666	666	568	598	629
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160

References

Prepared by:

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		3 290	358	449	108	108	108	112	117	122
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 608	4 770	7 434	14 734	15 067	15 067	500	_	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		477	2 508	3 094	1 110	1 766	1 766	1 651	1 569	1 612
Vote 4 - Financial Services		179 070	300 915	291 867	195 113	199 335	199 335	208 487	218 931	228 162
Vote 5 - Community Services		169 578	109 909	101 230	226 081	172 372	172 372	277 467	324 105	322 630
Vote 6 - Technical Services		698 291	688 186	754 706	801 832	788 798	788 798	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	552 474	616 939	668 310
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	318 757	334 568	346 306
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 177 446	1 177 446	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		32 119	30 440	37 996	30 588	34 878	34 878	36 147	38 130	40 230
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 799	9 807	11 268	9 732	11 504	11 504	9 628	9 669	10 241
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 388	56 938	59 431	55 026	70 439	70 439	71 745	75 352	79 463
Vote 4 - Financial Services		61 792	62 206	66 397	88 279	106 277	106 277	133 357	136 546	144 094
Vote 5 - Community Services		216 078	171 962	178 895	244 134	196 224	196 224	315 481	367 863	372 967
Vote 6 - Technical Services		583 906	619 737	657 203	647 117	677 942	677 942	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	471 099	509 716	551 845
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	249 717	261 847	276 144
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-		-	-			-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160





Prepared by: Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		urrent Year 2020/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
evenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin		3 290 3 290	358 358	449 449	108 108	108 108	108 108	112 112	117 117	12 12
1.2 - Mayoral Office		3 2 3 0	-	449	-	-	-	-	-	-
·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 608	4 770	7 434	14 734	15 067	15 067	500	-	
2.1 - Office Support		850	596	2 000	12 834	12 519	12 519	500	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management		174 7 584	44 4 130	5 434	1 900	2 548	2 548	_	-	
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 - Jobs4U		(0)	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services		477 20	2 508 1 521	3 094 2 091	1 110 365	1 766 871	1 766 871	1 651 906	1 569 942	16
3.2 - Human Resources		384	838	660	616	666	666	620	625	6
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		(13)	5	8	2	2	2	2	2	
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Local Economic Development		86	127	133	127	227	227	123	-	
3.7 - Legal Services		1	17	203	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		179 070	300 915	291 867	195 113	199 335	199 335	208 487	218 931	228 1
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue		39 115 139 488	41 607 152 772	41 433 165 728	29 496 164 271	32 663 165 325	32 663 165 325	35 376 170 312	37 012 178 980	37 8 187 1
4.3 - Financial Planning		468	106 535	84 706	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 285	1 336	13
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	-	-	111	111	111	1 514	1 603	1 (
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		169 578	109 909	101 230	226 081	172 372	172 372	277 467	324 105	322 (
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		43	-	186	94	94	94	94	94	
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		32 530	42 048	25 263	81 735 10 624	26 859 10 622	26 859	21 865	57 991	42 6 9 5
5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		9 536 1 280	13 791 1 533	9 857 1 538	10 624 1 610	10 622 2 296	10 622 2 296	9 208 1 700	9 377 527	1 1
5.5 - Traffic Services		122 027	48 394	60 617	129 691	129 691	129 691	242 108	253 530	266
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 315	3 211	2 595	1 498	1 980	1 980	2 124	2 203	2:
5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation		324 523	474 457	497 677	477 354	477 354	477 354	368	383	
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	





Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		urrent Year 2020/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Vote 6 - Technical Services		698 291	688 186	754 706	801 832	788 798	788 798	-	1	_
6.1 - Public Works		46 875	1 883	48 110	19 943	9 193	9 193	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemetaries		968	932	929	613	613	613	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		47	65	31	16	10	10	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		51 759	60 716	58 215	60 230	64 316	64 316	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		116 292	111 740	105 116	123 575	123 063	123 063	-	-	
6.6 - Electricity Management		364 556	403 650	433 817	482 569	478 968	478 968	-	-	
6.7 - Water Management		117 794	109 201	108 488	114 886	112 635	112 635	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	- -	-	_ _	-	-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		_	-	-	-	-	_	552 474	616 939	668 3
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	_	_	_	-	_	552 474	616 939	668
		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	318 757	334 568	346
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	340
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 278	1
8.5 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	1 933	2
8.6 - Cemetaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	638	663	
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	64 476	67 564	69
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	147 556	128 082	153
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	102 176	135 037	118
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	
V-4- 40 THANK OF VOTE 401		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		ırrent Year 2020/			m Term Revenue Framework	
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	= -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	- -	-	-	-	- -	-	-	
		-		-	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VOICE 13 - [INAMIE OF VOICE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-		_	-	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-		-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-		_	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-		-	- -	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	
		-	= -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
tal Revenue by Vote	2	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 177 446	1 177 446	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 1

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		urrent Year 2020/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
xpenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		32 119	30 440	37 996	30 588	34 878	34 878	36 147	38 130	40 23
1.1 - Admin		21 193	17 302	24 924	17 331	20 948	20 948	21 733	22 920	24 17
1.2 - Mayoral Office		10 927	13 137	13 072	13 257	13 931	13 931	14 414	15 211	16 05
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 799	9 807	11 268	9 732	11 504	11 504	9 628	9 669	10 24
2.1 - Office Support		3 584	3 569	4 610	3 744	3 738	3 738	3 900	3 602	3 81
2.2 - Internal Audit		2 677	3 148	3 263	3 392	3 713	3 713	3 891	4 123	4 36
2.3 - Project Management		1 241	1 707	1 964	1 175	2 286	2 286	-	-	
2.4 - Ombudsman		1	0	2	2	2	2	2	3	
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 278 18	1 362 20	1 423	1 402 17	1 743 21	1 743 21	1 812 22	1 917	2 0
2.6 - Jobs4U		- 10	20	7	-				24	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 388	56 938	59 431	55 026	70 439	70 439	71 745	75 352	79 46
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		20 207	22 630	23 060	20 622	27 589	27 589	27 901	29 208	30 79
3.2 - Human Resources		10 699	13 192	12 038	11 477	12 778	12 778	13 133	13 850	14 6
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		8 387	9 452	12 150	10 220	16 377	16 377	16 701	17 595	18 5
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		1 966	2 048	2 194	2 147	2 159	2 159	2 236	2 365	2 5
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 616	2 183	2 236	1 241	1 462	1 462	1 576	1 666	17
3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services		4 720 3 792	4 194 3 240	4 005 3 749	4 971 4 349	4 170 5 904	4 170 5 904	4 127 6 072	4 258 6 410	4 4 6 7
3.7 - Legal Services		3 192	3 240	3 749	4 349	5 904	5 904	0072	0410	07
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration		61 792	62 206	66 397	88 279	106 277	106 277	133 357	136 546	144 0
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue		12 871 27 173	24 330 22 404	21 969 29 310	29 260 46 422	34 975 57 238	34 975 57 238	25 697 49 235	25 548 52 006	26 8 55 0
4.3 - Financial Planning		9 671	1 456	1 630	2 451	3 153	3 153	21 176	19 757	20 9
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		12 077	14 017	13 488	10 146	10 911	10 911	37 249	39 235	41 3
		-	-	_		-	-		_	
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		216 078	171 962	178 895	244 134	196 224	196 224	315 481	367 863	372 9
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		216 078 6 561	7 065	7 123	244 134 5 265	196 224 5 883	196 224 5 883	315 481 6 066	6 101	64
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		29 091	30 001	23 205	73 531	22 977	22 977	29 861	66 460	52 6
5.3 - Libraries		12 019	13 331	14 324	14 693	15 103	15 103	15 780	16 693	17 6
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		28 857	28 589	30 007	33 168	33 276	33 276	34 749	36 676	39 8
5.5 - Traffic Services		117 722	69 284	81 399	97 074	98 227	98 227	210 699	222 737	236
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8 046	9 500	8 668	7 978	8 596	8 596	8 991	9 306	9 8
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 061	3 399	3 105	3 709	3 248	3 248	-	-	
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		10 625	10 704	10 981	8 611	8 829	8 829	9 245	9 794	10
5.9 - Health								91		
5.9 - Health		97 -	89 -	83 -	105 -	85 -	85 -	91 -	96 -	





Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Vote 6 - Technical Services		583 906	619 737	657 203	647 117	677 942	677 942	_	_	
6.1 - Public Works		85 913	92 842	90 788	95 972	105 153	105 153	_	-	
6.2 - Cemetaries		2 161	2 478	2 264	2 181	4 861	4 861	_	_	
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		7 197	8 034	8 537	7 671	8 728	8 728	_	_	
6.4 - Refuse Removal		51 762	47 449	52 407	48 339	44 734	44 734	-	-	
6.5 - Sewerages		55 928	57 806	60 292	50 104	52 606	52 606	-	-	
6.6 - Electricity Management		323 251	347 117	374 400	384 239	398 037	398 037	-	-	
6.7 - Water Management		57 694	64 010	68 515	58 613	63 823	63 823	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		_	_	-	-	_	_	471 099	509 716	551
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	8 829	9 345	9
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
'.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	462 271	500 371	541
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	- -	-	-	-	-	-	
/ote 8 - Public Services		-	_	_	-	-	_	249 717	261 847	276
1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 557	
.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 407	3 609	3
.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 419	11 038	11
.5 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	50 531	53 013	56
3.6 - Cemetaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 042	4 262	4
3.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 003 45 802	9 321 47 628	50
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning 8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks			_	-	-	_	-	58 240	61 063	64
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	_	_	-	-	_	65 862	69 355	73
/ote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				-	-	_	_	-	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		urrent Year 2020/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	_	-	-			
		-	-	-	_ _	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- -	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		_	_	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	- -	- -	-	-	-
		-	- -	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year References	2	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

References

1. Insert "Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	351 233	389 167	416 707	452 478	452 478	452 478	452 478	522 613	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue	2	56 725	70 217	91 484	75 888	75 888	75 888	75 888	79 712	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	65 381	67 133	73 688	76 490	73 990	73 990	73 990	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	34 887	38 310	40 166	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	44 197	46 407	48 727
T		9 052	24 456	10 671	2 223	5 618	5 618	5 618	5 845	6 080	6 325
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		16 556	13 134	11 508	3 112	6 000	6 000	6 000	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 278	6 198	8 133	6 467	6 467	6 467	6 467	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		111 978	37 240	51 034	118 474	118 474	118 474	118 474	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits		3 108	2 952	2 211	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services		7 630	8 507	7 543	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and subsidies		130 203	133 233	141 850	208 112	171 213	171 213	171 213	147 172	186 730	172 727
Other revenue	2	8 246	11 560	11 618	9 406	9 405	9 405	9 405	9 786	10 182	10 593
Gains	-	(95)	3 073	_	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 399	1 483	1 572
		()									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 122 380	1 122 380	1 122 380	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	324 693	324 693	324 693	344 581	365 203	387 063
Remuneration of councillors	-	16 891	17 675	18 413	18 780	19 473	19 473	19 473	20 356	21 470	22 650
Debt impairment	3	112 245	62 896	90 509	85 167	95 167	95 167	95 167	198 257	210 152	222 762
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges	-	26 039	24 682	23 643	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases	2	264 821	287 305	318 842	326 798	337 798	337 798	337 798	388 335	422 897	460 535
Other materials	8	13 348	27 296	26 904	19 332	28 748	28 748	28 748	39 907	41 804	43 829
Contracted services		97 988	72 243	64 401	64 602	85 537	85 537	85 537	89 923	87 960	93 283
Transfers and subsidies		12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 158	8 158	8 158	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure	4, 5	72 219	72 678	76 388	54 773	75 288	75 288	75 288	73 045	75 332	79 158
Losses		-	21	394	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 766	3 991	4 230
Total Expenditure		954 082	951 089	1 011 191	1 074 875	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 097 264	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 423)	(10 182)	528	80 619	25 117	25 117	25 117	14 913	20 120	13 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		131 654	164 210	146 877	82 337	53 468	53 468	53 468	57 360	76 986	78 614
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)											
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non	6				4 4 4 7	4 4 4 7	1 1 1 7	1 1 1 7			
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons,	0	-	-	-	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	_	_	-
Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	1 528	185	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160
Attributable to minorities		405 004	455 550	447 500	404.404	- 00.400	- 00.400	- 00 400	70.070	07.100	- 02.400
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	+'	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160
References		.00 201	.55 500	500		JJ .UL	JU .UL	JU 10E		3. 100	

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
- 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue 1 059 314 1 106 645 1 158 781 1 238 979 1 1177 446 1 177 446 1 177 446 1 359 448 1 496 228 1 567 142

SAMRAS^m

ALTRON BYTES
SYSTEMS
INTEGRATION

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current \	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Medi	um Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								_	_	_
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	4	_	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	-	3 333	10	889	889	889	5	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	305	5	600	600	600	3 155	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	167		1 233	1 233	1 233	-	_	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	2 153	5	10 860	10 860	10 860	15 635	505	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	113 128	61 701	28 856	28 856	28 856	_		
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	33 600	59 000	47 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 394	56 029	55 614
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	119 091	61 721	42 438	42 438	42 438	102 794	115 549	117 83
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		1 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 181	4 143	2 103	1 900	1 764	1 764	1 764	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5 352	25 349	334	-	928	928	928	3 200	10 000	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		795	1 426	8	1 005	1 813	1 813	1 813	805	805	809
Vote 5 - Community Services		3 770	10 232	811	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	7 200	6 000	6 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		181 222	224 853	73 134	34 588	84 897	84 897	84 897	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	12 220	3 480	2 490
Vote 8 - Public Services		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	25 011	27 154	32 018
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		201 022	266 003	76 390	38 193	90 552	90 552	90 552	48 436	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3.7	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990		132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147

SAMRAS^m



Prepared by : Date : 2021/05/14 15:04

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Y	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Medi	um Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		21 772	30 488	838	1 625	5 331	5 331	5 331	7 005	10 825	825
Executive and council		356	15	6	5	60	60	60	10	10	10
Finance and administration		21 416	30 473	832	1 620	5 271	5 271	5 271	6 995	10 815	815
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 171	13 958	3 874	100	12 109	12 109	12 109	23 828	6 500	21 000
Community and social services		1 006	8 059	818	100	10 305	10 305	10 305	728	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 011	2 190	2 497	_	31	31	31	22 600	6 500	21 000
Public safety		3 153	3 709	559	-	1 774	1 774	1 774	500	-	-
Housing		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Health		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		41 317	40 510	69 869	19 546	72 603	72 603	72 603	51 601	33 853	57 114
Planning and development		-	_	5 434	1 900	1 483	1 483	1 483	_	-	_
Road transport		41 317	40 510	64 435	17 646	71 120	71 120	71 120	51 601	33 853	57 114
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		132 762	181 047	120 901	78 642	42 947	42 947	42 947	68 797	111 811	80 208
Energy sources		12 418	27 408	20 710	28 212	26 706	26 706	26 706	45 490	62 480	49 690
Water management		52 928	55 824	29 044	24 984	5 476	5 476	5 476	7 308	43 188	23 365
Waste water management		59 378	83 000	49 695	25 446	9 443	9 443	9 443	14 483	5 143	6 153
Waste management		8 039	14 816	21 452	_	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 516	1 000	1 000
Other		-	-		_	-		-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147
Funded by:											
National Government		41 783	37 488	34 373	56 337	50 820	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Provincial Government		88 028	128 219	112 433	26 000	2 648	2 648	2 648	100	70 000	70014
District Municipality		- 00 020	31	71	20 000	450	450	450	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial		_	31	, · ·	_	450	450	430	_	_	
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,		1 843	_	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	_	_	_
Public Corporatons. Higher Educational Institutions)		1 040		100	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 1-17			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	131 654	165 738	147 062	83 484	55 065	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
Public contributions & donations	5	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	6	21 325	6 281	159	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 925	77 925	77 925	93 870	86 002	80 533
Total Capital Funding	7	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147

References

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION



Prepared by: Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

^{2.} Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

^{4.} Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{6.} Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

^{7.} Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

^{8.} Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

C025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expo Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Multi-	ear appropriation in the 2020/21	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2021/22	I	Multi-year appropr in the 2020/21	riation for 2022/2 Annual Budget	3		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote														2021/22				2021/22				
Ilti-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-,	-	-	-	-			- 5				-				-	-	-	
1.2 - Mayoral Office		Ξ.		4					3] °	3				_				_	5	5	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_					_				_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		Ξ.		_					_		-				_				_			
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_					_				_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	3 333	10	889	889	889	5	5	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5	5	
2.1 - Office Support		_	-	2	10	105	105	105	5	5	5				_					5	5	
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	3 331	-	784	784	784	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_				-				-	-	-	
2.6 - Jobs4U									_	1 -									_			
2.5 655010		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				_				_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	305	5	600	600	600	3 155	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 155	5	
3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources			-	151	5	53	53	53	5	5	5 –				-				-	5	5	
3.3 - Information Communication Technology				154		547	547	547	3 150	1 -									_	3 150		
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-				_				_	-	_	
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
3.7 - Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_				-				-	-	-	
		Ξ.	1 2			Ξ.			_	1 [_			
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	_	167	_	1 233	1 233	1 233	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management			-	- 167		1 233	1 233	1 233	-	_	_				-				-	-	-	
T.T - Supply Shall Management				- 107		1 200	1 233	1 233	_	1 -												
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
			-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_				-				-	-	_	
/ote 5 - Community Services			_	2 153	-	10 860	10 860	10 860	15 635	505		_			_				_	15 635	505	15
7ote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	_	2 153	5	10 860	10 860	10 860	15 635	505	10 005	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	15 635	505	18
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_		-	-				_				_	_	_	
5.3 - Libraries		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	130	-	-				-				-	130	-	
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		-	-	488	-	1 324	1 324	1 324	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services				_	_	- 1			-	1 -					_							
5.8 - Sports and Recreation				1 563		9 535	9 535	9 535	15 500	500	15 000									15 500	500	15
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	-				I -						_	1

 $\underset{\mathsf{Prepared}\,\mathsf{by}\,:}{\mathsf{SAMRAS}^m}$



Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Multi-	year appropriation in the 2020/21	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2021/22		Multi-year approp	oriation for 2022/2 Annual Budget	3		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward		Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1	-	113 128	61 701	28 856	28 856	28 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	31 431	7 500	26 528	26 528	26 528	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-/
6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	206	_	31	31	31	-	_	-				-				-	-	-	
6.4 - Refuse Removal				20 608		483	483	483		1					_				_			1 0
6.5 - Sewerages		_	_	22 875	7 120	350	350	350	_	_	_				_				_	_	_	1 -
6.6 - Electricity Management		_	-	14 520	23 097	-	_	-	-	_	-				-				-	_	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	23 488	23 984	1 465	1 465	1 465	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 600	59 000	47 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 600	59 000	47 20
7.1 - Administration & Support Services			-	-	_	_	-	-			-				-				-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services 7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		_	_	-		_	-	1	33 600	1	47 200				-				_	33 600	59 000	47 20
1.5 - Electro-rechilled Scrytes									33 600	39 000	47 200]				_	33 000	59 000	47 20
										1 - 2	1 []				I -				[]			1 - 1
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_				_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_				_	_	_	- 1
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				-	_	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	50 394	56 029	55 614	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	50 394	56 029	55 61
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-				_				_	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				_	_	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				-	_	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 551	16 353	39 614				-				-	39 551	16 353	39 61
8.6 - Cemetaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000					-				-	1 000	1 000	
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 297		2 500				-				-	6 297	-	2 50
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 547	38 677	12 500				-				-	3 547	38 677	12 500
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-				-				-	_	_	-
		_	_	_		_	_	_	-]	-				-				-	_	_	-
									_	_	_				_				_			1 -
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_				_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_				_	_	_	4 -
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-				-				-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
• • • •		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
			-	-		-	-	-	-	1	-				-				-	-	-	-
		_		_	_	_	_	_	_		-				_					_	-	
		- - -	-	- - -	- - -		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -					- - -				- - -	- - -		-





Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		-	_			-	_	-
		_	_		_	_			_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		- 1		_			-	_	-
		_							_] [_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-			_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_]	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	_		-	_	-
		_	_		_	_			_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-				_			-	_	-
		_	_		_	_			_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		- 1			_		-		-
		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		- 1		-			-	_	_
		_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		_				_	- 1		_]	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-			_				_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-			_	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-				-			-	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-				_			_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Our feel model and a second state of		-	-	-	- 04 704	-	-	-	400 704	- 445.540	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	-	-	119 091	61 721	42 438	42 438	42 438	102 794	115 549	117 834

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2020/21	Annual Budget	2021/22		Multi-year approp in the 2020/21	Annual Budget	ı		nulti-year appropi r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	_	_
			-				-	_	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-		_	_
			_				_	- 2		
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	_	-
			_				_			
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	_	_
			_				_	- 0		
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-			_
			-				-	_	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-		_	
			_				-			
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			_				-			
			-				-	_	_	_
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	_	
			-				-	_	-	_
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-		_	_
							_	1		
			-				-	-	-	-
			_				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	_	
			_				_	_	_	_
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	102 794	115 549	





Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

Multi-ye	ear appropriation in the 2020/21	for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2021/22	I		riation for 2022/23 Annual Budget	1	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		1 702	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - Admin		1 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		35	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
•		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		8 181	4 143	2 103	1 900	1 764	1 764	1 764	-	-	_
2.1 - Office Support		1	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		8 180	4 133	2 103	1 900	1 764	1 764	1 764	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5 352	25 349	334	_	928	928	928	3 200	10 000	_
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		264	21 302	-	_	-	-	-	500	-	_
3.2 - Human Resources		_	1 950	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		5 088	2 033	149	_	928	928	928	2 700	10 000	_
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		_	64	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.7 - Legal Services		_	_	185	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_				_	_			_
				-							
Vote 4 - Financial Services		795	1 426	8	1 005	1 813	1 813	1 813	805	805	805
4.1 - Administration		-	43	8	5	13	13	13	5	5	5
4.2 - Revenue		9	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		781	1 248	-	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	800	800	800
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		3 770	10 232	811	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	7 200	6 000	6 000
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		80	5	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		927	5 860	282	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		2 284	1 497	-	-	450	450	450	500	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		128	798	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		256	1 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		39	875	529	-	-	-	-	6 100	6 000	6 000
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

 $\underset{\mathsf{Prepared}\;\mathsf{by}\;:}{\mathsf{SAMRAS}^m}$



Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works		181 222 70 883	224 853 66 842	73 134 58 557	34 588 19 174	84 897 48 860	84 897 48 860	84 897 48 860	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemetaries		- 745	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal		715 8 319	117 14 816	- 845		- 839	839	839			_
6.5 - Sewerages		37 906	58 774	3 874	10 453	5 628	5 628	5 628		1 2	_
6.6 - Electricity Management		12 137	27 408	4 302	3 960	25 559	25 559	25 559	_	_	_
6.7 - Water Management		51 261	55 824	5 556	1 000	4 011	4 011	4 011	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 220 330	3 480	2 490
7.1 - Administration & Support Services 7.2 - Civil Engineering Services						_			330		
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services			- 2	- 2					11 890	3 480	2 490
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-			_	_			_		_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Public Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 011	27 154	32 018
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason 8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-						1	-	-	_
8.5 - Public Works			Ξ.						14 990	18 647	17 595
8.6 - Cemetaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	-	-
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning 8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-		- 1					516 4 646	3 996	3 558
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 761	4 511	10 865
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_			-	-	- 1			-
				- 2			1				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
						_					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_					- 1			
				- 2							Ξ.
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_									-
		Ξ.	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2020/21	for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2021/22		Multi-year approp in the 2020/21	riation for 2022/23 Annual Budget	3	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21		Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24	





Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						- 1				1 0	
		_	-								_
			_	_	_			-			-
		_	-								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_								1 - 1	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
·							-				
			_	_	_						-
		_									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		_				- 1			- 1		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Value 40, DIAME OF VOTE 401		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-			- 1			-		
			_	_	_			_			-
		_		- 1		- 1					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_							- 1		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_						_		
		_				- 1					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				- 1	- 1	- 1			- 1	1	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-		- 1		- 1	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						- 1					_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
				- 1	- 1	- 1			- 1	1	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		201 022	266 003	76 390	38 193	90 552	90 552	90 552	48 436	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure		201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	132 990	151 230		159 147

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2020/21	for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2021/22	ı	Multi-year approp in the 2020/21	riation for 2022/23 Annual Budget	3		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21		Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21		Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24

 $\underset{\mathsf{Prepared}\,\mathsf{by}\,:}{\mathsf{SAMRAS}^m}$

ALTRON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		105 451	94 867	146 720	13 325	41 807	41 807	41 807	41 287	27 259	8 514
Call investment deposits	1	45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Consumer debtors	1	90 178	110 444	115 555	175 866	175 487	175 487	175 487	195 191	223 859	253 960
Other debtors		71 238	25 461	23 602	26 734	26 734	26 734	26 734	24 782	26 021	27 322
Current portion of long-term receivables		551	1 763	1 968	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	2 066	2 169	2 278
Inventory	2	14 956	7 081	10 432	10 946	10 946	10 946	10 946	10 953	11 501	12 076
Total current assets		328 298	254 837	313 695	238 547	266 649	266 649	266 649	319 279	315 809	319 150
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		4 313	1 923	3 314	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	3 479	3 653	3 836
Investments		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Investment property		21 786	44 866	47 145	43 750	43 750	43 750	43 750	47 145	47 145	47 145
Investment in Associate		_			_	_					
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 028 332	2 201 899	2 319 592	2 412 290	2 426 875	2 426 875	2 426 875	2 408 787	2 464 638	2 510 929
Agricultural		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Biological		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Intangible		4 655	4 432	4 182	3 971	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 013	2 374	1 697
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		2 095 716	2 289 752	2 410 862	2 498 469	2 513 070	2 513 070	2 513 070	2 499 055	2 554 441	2 600 237
TOTAL ASSETS		2 424 014	2 544 589	2 724 558	2 737 016	2 779 720	2 779 720	2 779 720	2 818 334	2 870 250	2 919 387
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	4	15 781	16 495	17 433	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	14 536	16 191	18 023
Consumer deposits		3 912	4 083	4 231	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 738	4 763	4 788
Trade and other payables	4	147 244	111 594	121 889	73 515	73 515	73 515	73 515	92 096	97 322	102 862
Provisions		34 897	38 458	47 167	40 765	40 765	40 765	40 765	42 804	44 944	47 191
Total current liabilities		201 833	170 630	190 720	131 650	131 650	131 650	131 650	154 174	163 221	172 864
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Provisions		232 278	240 779	255 801	245 335	245 335	245 335	245 335	270 105	285 215	301 177
Total non current liabilities		446 569	444 660	447 981	424 474	424 474	424 474	424 474	434 708	433 627	431 566
TOTAL LIABILITIES		648 402	615 290	638 701	556 123	556 123	556 123	556 123	588 882	596 847	604 430
NET ASSETS	5	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 180 893	2 223 596	2 223 596	2 223 596	2 229 452	2 273 403	2 314 958
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 180 893	2 120 580	2 120 580	2 120 580	2 175 587	2 219 538	2 261 093
Reserves	4	- 1773011	1 323 233	2 003 037	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
		4 775 011	4 000 000	0.005.053							
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 234 758	2 174 445	2 174 445	2 174 445	2 229 452	2 273 403	2 314 958

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



Prepared by: Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

References
1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

^{2.} Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

^{4.} Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

^{5.} Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities

^{6.} Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		90 609	-	100 740	96 634	111 334	111 334	111 334	131 196	145 859	161 661
Service charges		470 599	734 584	620 705	488 603	551 456	551 456	551 456	641 866	731 237	799 830
Other revenue		65 391	-	176 012	44 147	47 543	47 543	47 543	40 959	42 393	43 871
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	149 312	130 191	140 434	208 112	166 964	166 964	166 964	147 172	186 730	172 727
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	129 655	139 510	50 052	83 484	54 417	54 417	54 417	57 360	96 986	78 614
Interest		20 825	14 983	17 405	7 315	10 850	10 850	10 850	17 456	18 221	19 025
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(707 447)	(753 939)	(925 131)	(805 204)	(875 040)	(875 040)	(875 040)	(959 913)	(1 018 656)	(1 090 747)
Finance charges		(26 039)	(24 682)	(23 996)	(22 676)	(22 676)	(22 676)	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)	(14 249)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 807)	(14 684)	(13 202)	(65 605)	(8 158)	(8 158)	(8 158)	(4 365)	(39 583)	(24 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		180 097	225 963	143 019	34 810	36 690	36 690	36 690	50 395	143 346	146 444
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		31	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		3 736	4 816	(13)	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		45 000	30 704		-	-	_	_	50	50	50
Payments											
Capital assets		(199 022)	(266 277)	(82 036)	(99 914)	(132 830)	(132 830)	(132 830)	(151 230)	(162 988)	(159 147)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(150 256)	(227 022)	(82 049)	(99 864)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(132 780)	(151 180)	(162 938)	(159 097)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		232	171	10	50	50	50	50	100	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(17 200)	(9 696)	(10 410)	(11 702)	(11 702)	(11 702)	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)	(16 191)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(16 968)	(9 525)	(10 400)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)	(16 091)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		12 873	(10 584)	50 570	(76 705)	(107 742)	(107 742)	(107 742)	(113 726)	(34 027)	(28 745)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	92 578	105 451	109 867	100 031	161 720	161 720	161 720	200 013	86 287	52 259
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	53 978	53 978	53 978	86 287	52 259	23 514



References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

^{3.} The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	53 978	53 978	53 978	86 287	52 259	23 514
Other current investments > 90 days		45 925	15 221	1 702	-	(2 171)	(2 171)	(2 171)	-	-	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		151 376	110 088	162 139	23 325	51 807	51 807	51 807	86 287	52 259	23 514
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		47 472	21 301	21 779	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(33 194)	(37 629)	(48 849)	(67 933)	(85 050)	(85 050)	(85 050)	(72 066)	(98 791)	(122 221)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 781	6 132	6 504
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	79 873	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
Total Application of cash and investments:		14 279	(16 328)	(27 070)	16 941	(26 185)	(26 185)	(26 185)	(7 420)	(33 794)	(56 853)
Surplus(shortfall)		137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	77 992	77 992	77 992	93 707	86 054	80 368

References

^{5.} Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	132 965	127 922	148 959	136 448	153 565	153 565	153 565	159 162	191 113	220 083
Creditors due	99 771	90 293	100 110	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	87 096	92 322	97 862
Total	33 194	37 629	48 849	67 933	85 050	85 050	85 050	72 066	98 791	122 221
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	165 728	137 828	142 470	204 428	204 049	204 049	204 049	223 452	253 533	285 118
Estimate of debtors collection rate	80,2%	92,8%	104,6%	66,7%	75,3%	75,3%	75,3%	71,2%	75,4%	77,2%

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^{\mathsf{m}}$

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

^{2.} For example: VAT, taxation

^{3.} Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

^{4.} For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Municipal Bonds		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Interest Rate Swaps		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
·		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	_	-	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		-	_	-	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	_	-	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Share Premium		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Revaluation		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865



Prepared by:



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	158 719	229 994	141 251	95 144	47 948	47 948	91 600	125 236	97 433
Roads Infrastructure		34 996	24 276	35 813	17 646	1 232	1 232	8 100	16 000	15 500
Storm water Infrastructure		19 479	24 216	22 875	6 000	465	465	390	190	95
Electrical Infrastructure		10 527	13 741	14 693	23 252	20 997	20 997	34 880	55 980	39 990
Water Supply Infrastructure		44 084	72 832	28 884	24 357	4 476	4 476	5 708	34 145	5 365
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 398	25 677	22 955	14 068	1 996	1 996	9 043	10 996	14 058
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 413	8 438	-	-	-	-	516	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	_
Infrastructure		142 896	169 180	125 219	85 323	29 166	29 166	61 287	117 311	75 00
Community Facilities		6 365	3 200	5 491	500	2 058	2 058	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	432	1 365	330	9 865	9 865	16 598	500	15 00
Community Assets		6 365	3 632	6 857	830	11 922	11 922	16 598	500	15 00
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	40
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Assets		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	1 950	21	-	-	_	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		330	41	-	-	928	928	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	78	393	30	127	127	205	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		1 896	23 344	6 555	8 460	4 905	4 905	8 610	4 750	4 750
Transport Assets		2 353	9 628	2 014	-	-	-	4 500	2 250	2 250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





epared by : Date : 2021/05/14 15:04

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	57 652	57 652	43 631	27 753	51 714
Roads Infrastructure		17 411	15 738	28 532	-	46 008	46 008	30 401	10 353	34 114
Storm water Infrastructure		1 992	-	71	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 150	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		2 243	2 435	4 814	-	5 664	5 664	4 500	5 000	8 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 387	1 890	-	-	-	_	-	_	7 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 233	2 235	9	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 798	-	18 114	-	231	231	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		33 063	22 298	51 540	2 500	55 903	55 903	39 051	16 353	50 314
Community Facilities		2 938	84	-	-	50	50	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	1 163	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community Assets		2 938	84	1 163	_	50	50	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Operational Buildings		1 028	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		1 028	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Servitudes		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 227	2 033	154	-	547	547	3 150	10 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	1 281	-	-	_	_	30	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 757	-	158	500	1 152	1 152	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transport Assets		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	10 314	1 214	1 770	27 391	27 391	16 000	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 906	45	-	23 498	23 498	10 000	4 000	4 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	576	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	200	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	800	800	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		_	2 682	45	450	24 298	24 298	10 000	4 000	4 000
Community Facilities		-	5 815	282	700	700	700	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 065	226	620	620	620	6 000	6 000	6 000
Community Assets		_	6 880	508	1 320	1 320	1 320	6 000	6 000	6 000
Heritage Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	752	660	-	1 773	1 773	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		-	752	660	-	1 773	1 773	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Land		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	l -		-





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total Capital Expenditure	4	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147
Roads Infrastructure		52 407	41 921	64 391	17 646	70 737	70 737	48 501	30 353	53 614
Storm water Infrastructure		21 471	24 216	22 946	7 500	3 465	3 465	3 540	190	95
Electrical Infrastructure		12 770	16 751	19 507	23 252	26 661	26 661	39 380	60 980	48 190
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 471	74 922	28 884	24 357	4 476	4 476	5 708	34 145	12 365
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 631	27 912	22 963	15 518	3 796	3 796	10 043	11 996	15 058
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 210	8 438	18 114	-	231	231	516	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	2 650	_	_
Infrastructure		175 960	194 160	176 805	88 273	109 366	109 366	110 337	137 663	129 322
Community Facilities		9 303	9 099	5 773	1 200	2 808	2 808	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 497	2 755	950	10 485	10 485	22 598	6 500	21 000
Community Assets		9 303	10 596	8 528	2 150	13 292	13 292	22 598	6 500	21 000
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 291	22 894	853	500	2 673	2 673	400	400	400
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		5 291	22 894	853	500	2 673	2 673	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 950	21	-	-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 950	21	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 558	2 073	154	-	1 475	1 475	3 150	10 000	- 1
Furniture and Office Equipment		748	1 359	393	30	127	127	235	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		4 653	23 344	6 714	8 960	6 057	6 057	10 010	6 150	6 150
Transport Assets		2 510	9 628	2 014	-	-	-	4 500	2 250	2 250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	-	-			_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 054 772	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 460 011	2 474 612	2 474 612	2 495 576	2 550 788	2 596 402
Roads Infrastructure		469 566	473 240	668 433	490 584	534 375	534 375	728 978	728 782	750 015
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	43 303	23 465	18 965	18 965	50 207	50 397	50 492
Electrical Infrastructure		360 712	384 462	326 122	513 123	512 289	512 289	362 552	407 379	438 446
Water Supply Infrastructure		445 389	474 866	431 907	503 347	485 863	485 863	417 792	437 115	433 875
Sanitation Infrastructure		359 067	399 201	346 260	405 418	392 678	392 678	333 581	330 948	330 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		25 104	26 271	24 592	22 553	22 296	22 296	2 000	(10 730)	(24 226)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	22 817	-	-	_	22 817	22 817	22 817
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	(53)	-	-	_	(53)	(53)	(53)
Infrastructure		1 659 839	1 758 040	1 863 382	1 958 489	1 966 466	1 966 466	1 917 874	1 966 655	2 001 865
Community Assets		33 434	44 020	50 432	52 162	63 073	63 073	80 857	83 772	101 604
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		21 786	44 866	47 145	43 750	43 750	43 750	47 145	47 145	47 145
Other Assets		298 428	362 620	102 145	280 331	280 331	280 331	97 729	92 594	87 126
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	(4)	(9)	(231)	(231)	(13)	(19)	(24)
Intangible Assets		4 655	5 021	4 182	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 013	2 374	1 697
Computer Equipment		-	-	6 339	19 508	19 673	19 673	8 502	17 150	15 711
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	22 450	12 312	12 354	12 354	20 900	19 873	18 776
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	15 056	15 999	11 726	11 726	24 346	26 877	29 184
Transport Assets		-	-	26 181	36 867	36 867	36 867	24 984	24 124	23 078
Land		-	-	233 610	-	-	-	233 610	233 610	233 610
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 054 772	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 460 011	2 474 612	2 474 612	2 495 576	2 550 788	2 596 402





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	50 993	50 993	55 398	58 026	61 902
Roads Infrastructure		7 398	5 520	3 873	2 792	4 461	4 461	3 738	3 916	4 104
Storm water Infrastructure		1 552	1 381	503	450	445	445	445	467	491
Electrical Infrastructure		11 810	11 721	7 666	7 160	12 541	12 541	8 290	8 705	9 140
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 643	11 517	10 809	3 245	5 070	5 070	5 150	5 408	5 680
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 781	7 784	8 482	2 751	4 381	4 381	3 981	4 181	4 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure		41 195	37 926	31 335	16 401	26 901	26 901	21 607	22 680	23 809
Community Facilities		2 364	2 098	1 496	825	1 665	1 665	1 592	1 666	1 745
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 852	1 500	758	593	628	628	628	660	695
Community Assets		4 216	3 598	2 254	1 418	2 293	2 293	2 220	2 326	2 439
Heritage Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 305	2 633	2 778	1 896	4 789	4 789	14 789	15 403	17 160
Housing		3 315	2 201	453	591	421	421	421	442	465
Other Assets		7 620	4 833	3 231	2 486	5 209	5 209	15 209	15 845	17 625
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 679	1 347	4 015	3 986	4 256	4 256	4 176	4 385	4 604
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	24	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 596	5 659	3 319	2 711	4 012	4 012	3 863	4 052	4 250
Transport Assets		5 650	8 555	8 780	5 523	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		147 007	149 951	140 437	127 770	146 239	146 239	156 385	165 104	175 436
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		21.0%	13,5%	27,7%	4,8%	63,9%	63.9%	39,4%	23,2%	38,8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		49.7%	40,9%	62,0%	5.0%	89,3%	89,3%	59.0%	35,3%	54,4%
R&M as a % of PPE		3,1%	2,8%	2,3%	1,3%	2,1%	2,1%	2,3%	2,4%	2,5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5,0%	4,0%	4,0%	2,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	4,0%	5,0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
 Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
 Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
 Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
 Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	on Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	l tter	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372 3 879	19 372	19 372	19 372 3 879
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 803 4 989	3 879 6 949	3 879 6 949	3 879 6 949	3 879 6 949	6 949	3 879 6 949	3 879 6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 505	0 343	0 545	0 343	0 343	0 343	0 343	0 949	0 343
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	"	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	924	-	- 00 200	-	-	- 00 200	-	- 00 200
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply		_	_	-	=-	=	=.	=	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		924	924	-	-	=	_	_	-	_
Total number of households	5	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	-	-	-	=	-	_	-	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	=	=	-	=	-
Other energy sources		-	-	=	-	=	=	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	١.				-				-	
Total number of households	5	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	=	=	-	=	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1	8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 053	8 530	8 997	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8					-				
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	١	6 265	9 641	11 957	9 383	9 383	9 383	9 852	10 344	10 862
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 059	15 346	17 629	17 088	17 088	17 088	18 196	19 833	21 619
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 898	3 796	5 673	4 793	4 793	4 793	7 770	8 469	9 232
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 533	9 867	11 078	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 990	10 590	11 119
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)			_		- 1	= 1	=	_	-	_
Total cost of FBS provided		28 756	38 649	46 337	40 688	40 688	40 688	45 808	49 237	52 831

SAMRAS^m



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
· ·	li	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		246	261	296	296	296	296	310	326	342
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 179	18 831	16 623	20 633	20 633	20 633	21 665	22 748	23 886
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	_	_	-	_	9 852	10 344	10 862
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	=.	-	=-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		7 389	8 344	9 349	8 126	8 126	8 126	9 516	9 992	10 492
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		21 568	27 175	25 972	28 759	28 759	28 759	41 033	43 085	45 239

- Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	2023/24
REVENUE ITEMS:	+										
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		140 654	154 559	161 730	167 631	167 631	167 631	167 631	176 013	184 814	194 055
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 179	18 831	16 623	20 633	20 633	20 633	20 633	21 665	22 748	23 886
Net Property Rates		126 476	135 728	145 107	146 998	146 998	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	ľ	354 131	392 962	422 380	457 271	457 271	457 271	457 271	530 383	578 118	630 149
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per											
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 898	3 796	5 673	4 793	4 793	4 793	4 793	7 770	8 469	9 232
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		351 233	389 167	416 707	452 478	452 478	452 478	452 478	522 613	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	'	62 990	79 858	103 441	85 270	85 270	85 270	85 270	99 416	104 400	109 635
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household				_	_	_		_	9 852	10 344	10 862
per month)		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	9 002	10 344	10 002
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 265	9 641	11 957	9 383	9 383	9 383	9 383	9 852	10 344	10 862
Net Service charges - water revenue		56 725	70 217	91 484	75 888	75 888	75 888	75 888	79 712	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 441	82 479	91 317	93 578	91 078	91 078	91 078	94 307	99 056	104 046
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 059	15 346	17 629	17 088	17 088	17 088	17 088	18 196	19 833	21 619
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		65 381	67 133	73 688	76 490	73 990	73 990	73 990	76 112	79 223	82 428
-		03 301	07 133	73 000	10 430	15 550	15 550	13 330	70112	13223	02 420
Service charges - refuse revenue	6	40.404	10.177	54.044	54 547	54.547	54.547	54.547	54.407	50,000	50.040
Total refuse removal revenue		43 421	48 177	51 244	51 517	51 517	51 517	51 517	54 187	56 996	59 846
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent		0.500	0.007	44.070	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.000	40.500	44.440
households)		8 533	9 867	11 078	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 990	10 590	11 119
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		34 887	38 310	40 166	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	44 197	46 407	48 727
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Discontinued Operatioons		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land		-	1 546	2 232	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 492	1 552	1 614
Operational Revenue		4 021	5 851	5 393	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 559	4 743	4 935
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 225	4 164	3 993	3 590	3 589	3 589	3 589	3 735	3 887	4 044
Gains and Losses : Gains	3	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 246	11 560	11 618	9 406	9 405	9 405	9 405	9 786	10 182	10 593

SAMRAS^m



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2021/22	+1 2022/23	2023/24
	-										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	152 880	169 933	181 307	200 716	202 625	202 625	202 625	216 305	229 288	243 050
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 753	31 613	33 587	37 096	37 523	37 523	37 523	39 481	41 860	44 381
Medical Aid Contributions		15 618	17 215	18 675	21 846	21 910	21 910	21 910	23 052	24 439	25 910
Overtime		18 188	20 134	20 119	16 160	21 144	21 144	21 144	15 370	16 294	17 274
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 534	7 892	9 087	9 608	10 257	10 257	10 257	10 772	11 420	12 107
Cellphone Allowance		1 458	1 639	1 721	1 506	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 578	1 580	1 583
Housing Allowances		1 528	1 973	2 044	2 893	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 264	3 463	3 674
Other benefits and allowances		20 922	22 282	24 506	20 835	19 809	19 809	19 809	27 667	29 340	31 114
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 796	5 941	6 213	6 756	6 756	6 756	6 756	7 094	7 520	7 971
sub-total	5	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	324 693	324 693	324 693	344 581	365 203	387 063
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	'	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Employee related costs	1	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	324 693	324 693	324 693	344 581	365 203	387 063
Contributions recognised - capital											
-	1										
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		Guioomo	Guioomo	041000	Daugot	Daugot	. 0.00001	outooo	202.722	1 2022/20	2020/21
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		85 049	88 009	87 253	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 386	106 440	112 856
Lease amortisation		-	-	251	-	-	-	-	602	639	678
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		261 541	281 236	312 388	319 656	329 656	329 656	329 656	388 335	422 897	460 535
Water Bulk Purchases		3 280	6 069	6 454	7 141	8 141	8 141	8 141	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	264 821	287 305	318 842	326 798	337 798	337 798	337 798	388 335	422 897	460 535
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		12 807	19 661	6 900	65 185	8 108	8 108	8 108	4 265	39 478	24 177
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
Total transfers and grants	1	12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 158	8 158	8 158	4 365	39 583	24 287
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		29 401	26 308	23 358	25 488	32 048	32 048	32 048	27 151	24 871	26 116
Consultants and Professional Services		9 696	6 873	5 994	9 118	6 896	6 896	6 896	9 582	7 383	7 705
Contractors		58 891	39 062	35 049	29 996	46 593	46 593	46 593	53 190	55 706	59 461
sub-total	1	97 988	72 243	64 401	64 602	85 537	85 537	85 537	89 923	87 960	93 283
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		97 988	72 243	64 401	64 602	85 537	85 537	85 537	89 923	87 960	93 283





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	7 545	7 295	8 595	8 595	8 595	7 295	7 660	8 043
Contributions to 'other' provisions		12 321	15 291	18 252	5 450	5 450	5 450	5 450	5 781	6 132	6 504
Audit fees		3 935	4 551	3 490	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 675	3 859
General expenses	3										
External Computer Service		4 244	5 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		224	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		9 397	8 385	7 876	2 446	11 346	11 346	11 346	10 777	11 317	11 884
Operational Cost		42 098	39 137	39 224	36 082	46 398	46 398	46 398	45 692	46 548	48 869
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	72 219	72 678	76 388	54 773	75 288	75 288	75 288	73 045	75 332	79 158
L =											1
by Expenditure Item	8		44.005								
Employee related costs Other materials		2 266	11 205 13 540	11 909	8 723	11 113	11 113	11 113	10 695	11 231	11 796
Contracted Services		59 691	37 197			38 989	38 989		43 838	45 887	49 151
			3/ 19/	40 243	23 080 720	38 989 892	38 989 892	38 989 892	43 838 865	45 887 908	
Other Expenditure	9	61 957	61 942	781 52 933	32 524	50 993	50 993	50 993	55 398	58 026	954 61 902
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	61957	61 942	52 933	32 524	50 993	50 993	50 993	55 398	58 026	61902
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(756)	(473)	(846)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(3 372 669)	(3 596 811)	(3 783 195)	(4 109 097)	(4 123 304)	(4 123 304)	(4 123 304)	(4 155 767)	(4 347 363)	(4 537 289)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(3 372 669)	(3 596 811)	(3 783 195)	(4 109 097)	(4 123 304)	(4 123 304)	(4 123 304)	(4 156 523)	(4 347 836)	(4 538 135)

References

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

 Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SA34c)
 -</td

SAMRAS^m

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

110023 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SAZ II		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 - Public	Vote 9 - [NAME	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	Council General	Municipal Manager	Strategic Support Services	Financial Services	Community Services	Technical Services	Engineering Services	Services	OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1			Gervices													
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		_	-	_	154 348	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	154 348
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	522 613	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	522 613
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	79 712	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	79 712
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	76 112	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	76 112
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	44 197	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	44 197
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	-	865	69	4 758	154	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	5 845
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	_	10 686	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 686
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	_	4 604	2 166	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 770
Dividends received		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	229 051	1 463	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	230 513
Licences and permits		_	-	(0)	_	3 949	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	3 949
Agency services		_	-		_	8 987	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	8 987
Other revenue		112	_	164	3 435	1 926	4 150	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 786
Transfers and subsidies		_	500	623	33 946	26 991	85 112	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	147 172
Gains		_	_	_	_	_	1 399	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 399
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	ıs)	112	500	1 651	207 088	277 826	814 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 302 088
Fun and itura Du Tuna																	
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs		7 831	9 584	28 153	55 448	102 329	141 236	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		344 581
Remuneration of councillors		20 356	9 304	20 100	55 446	102 329	141 230	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 356
Debt impairment		85	-		17 864	174 991	5 317	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	198 257
Depreciation & asset impairment		14	1 324	3 031	800	6 708	89 111	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	100 988
·		14	1 324	3 03 1	704		22 691	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		23 653
Finance charges		-	-	_	704	257	388 335	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	388 335
Bulk purchases		41	- 6	192	779	1 743	37 147	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		39 907
Other materials		2 125	722	21 449	15 706	17 072		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	89 923
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies		1 787	122	908	75	1 502	32 849 94	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 365
		3 905	404	18 004	14 412	13 456	22 927	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	73 107
Other expenditure		3 905	404	10 004	14 4 12	830	22 927	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	3 703
Losses Total Expenditure	-	36 147	12 040	71 745	105 790	318 888	742 565	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	1 287 175
Total Experiulture	L			,				_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 035)	(11 540)	(70 095)	101 298	(41 062)	72 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		_	_	_	_	100	57 260	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	57 360
(National / Provincial and District) I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					_	100	37 200										37 300
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																	_
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(36 035)	(11 540)	(70 095)	101 298	(40 962)	129 606	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	72 273

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^\mathsf{m}$



References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	D. (2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits		45.005	45.004	45 400	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	45,000	05.000	45,000
Call deposits Other current investments		45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		170 835	203 079	233 742	281 194	281 194	281 194	281 194	317 736	365 093	415 917
Less: Provision for debt impairment		80 657	92 635	118 187	105 327	105 707	105 707	105 707	122 545	141 235	161 958
Total Consumer debtors	2	90 178	110 444	115 555	175 866	175 487	175 487	175 487	195 191	223 859	253 960
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		60 400	80 657	92 635	93 611	69 035	69 035	69 035	105 707	122 545	141 235
Contributions to the provision		37 323	32 704	45 160	37 718	62 674	62 674	62 674	44 141	47 357	50 824
Bad debts written off		(17 066)	(20 726)	(19 608)	(25 081)	(26 002)	(26 002)	(26 002)	(27 302)	(28 668)	(30 101)
Balance at end of year		80 657	92 635	118 187	106 249	105 707	105 707	105 707	122 545	141 235	161 958
Inventory											
<u>Water</u>											
Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	673	756	473
System Input Volume		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	89 697	93 822	99 197
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Purchases			_	_	_	_	_	_	7 197	7 197	7 197
Natural Sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	82 500	86 625	92 000
Authorised Consumption	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(89 564)	(94 056)	(98 774)
Billed Authorised Consumption	ľ	_	_		_		_		(89 564)	(94 056)	, ,
Billed Metered Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(89 564)	(94 056)	
Free Basic Water		_	_	_	_	_	_		(9 852)	(10 344)	` '
Subsidised Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(9 652)	(10 344)	(10 602)
		_	-	_	_		_	_	(79 712)	(83 712)	(87 912)
Revenue Water						-			` '	` '	(0/ 912)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of C		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Transfer and Management Errors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(50)	(50)	(50)
Non-revenue Water		_	-	_	_	_	_		(50)	(50)	
Closing Balance Water			_ [_	_	_	_	_	756	473	

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

	_	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	ľ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zero Rated		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions			_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	9	_	-		_		-	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Issues	7	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work in progress											
Work-in-progress					_	_		_	_	_	
Opening Balance		-	_	-	_		-				-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_





		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Sales		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Correction of Prior period errors		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing Balance - Land		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	473	846
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	١. ا	3 282 491	3 486 368	3 667 640	3 933 231	3 947 817	3 947 817	3 947 817	3 960 576	4 123 505	4 283 329
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	1 254 160	1 284 468	1 348 048	1 520 941	1 520 941	1 520 941	1 520 941	1 551 789	1 658 867	1 772 400
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 028 332	2 201 899	2 319 592	2 412 290	2 426 875	2 426 875	2 426 875	2 408 787	2 464 638	2 510 929
LIABILITIES	+										
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15 781	16 495	17 433	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	14 536	16 191	18 023
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15 781	16 495	17 433	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	14 536	16 191	18 023
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		99 771	90 186	100 110	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	87 096	92 322	97 862
Other Creditors		47 472	107 21 301	21 779	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		4/4/2	21 301	21719	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total Trade and other payables	2	147 244	111 594	121 889	73 515	73 515	73 515	73 515	92 096	97 322	102 862
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Provisions - non-current		450.555	450 (==	484 :	4555	455 5-1	455 555	455.533	400.177	470	400.555
Retirement benefits		150 805	153 178	151 408	155 588	155 588	155 588	155 588	160 493	170 122	180 330
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		81 473	87 601	104 393	89 747	89 747	89 747	89 747	109 613	115 093	120 848
Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		232 278	240 779	255 801	245 335	245 335	245 335	245 335	270 105	285 215	301 177



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		1 669 154 -	1 775 611 -	1 933 657 -	2 196 558 164 104	2 196 558 164 104	2 196 558 164 104	2 196 558 164 104	2 120 420	2 233 460	2 278 744
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		1 669 154 105 231	1 775 611 155 556	1 933 657 147 589	2 360 662 164 104	2 360 662 80 182	2 360 662 80 182	2 360 662 80 182	2 120 420 72 273	2 233 460 97 106	2 278 744 92 160
Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets		-	- -	-	-	160 -	160 -	160 -	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865) -
Other adjustments		1 226	(1 868)	4 611	(343 873)	(320 424)	(320 424)	(320 424)	36 759	(57 163)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 180 893	2 120 580	2 120 580	2 120 580	2 175 587	2 219 538	2 261 093
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseas	es	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-							
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
The state of the s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Non-Controlling Interest			-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Share Premium				_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Revaluation			_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Total Reserves	2		_		53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 775 611	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 234 758	2 174 445	2 174 445	2 174 445	2 229 452	2 273 403	2 314 958

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services					

References

- Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
- 5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")
- 6. Inventory Consumed Water included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
- 7. Inventry Consumed Other included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
- 8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
- 9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

 $\underset{\mathsf{Prepared}\;\mathsf{by}\;:}{\mathsf{SAMRAS}^m}$



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +2
R (Housailu				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		730 782	840 029	868 306	894 403	814 334	814 334	896 237	1 013 265	1 061 255
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		2 811	1 342	946	2 377	3 605	3 605	123	-	-
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		124 479	50 962	63 207	132 411	133 097	133 097	244 963	255 257	268 853
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		18 919	19 510	18 638	14 059	26 408	26 408	10 417	9 633	9 813
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		384	838	660	616	666	666	620	625	630
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices Allocations to other priorities	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6	2	181 940	193 965	207 023	195 113	199 335	199 335	207 088	217 448	226 590
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 059 314	1 106 645	1 158 781	1 238 979	1 177 446	1 177 446	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142



References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2021/22 2022/ To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community 1 626 820 666 437 696 123 730 777 708 850 708 850 786 503 87 To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through Poverty eradication through LED	nue & Expenditure
Valley community community 1 626 820 666 437 696 123 730 777 708 850 786 503 87 To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism 2 7 497 5 364 4 841 7 242 7 439 7 439 4 182 To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the Safe, healthy and clean	+1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
proactive economic development and tourism and Tourism 2 7 497 5 364 4 841 7 242 7 439 7 439 4 182 To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the Safe, healthy and clean	20 920 070
	17 4 561
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	72 299 442
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local governance and public participation 4 85 538 91 734 103 893 90 158 105 379 109 133 119	120 698
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment Healthy and productive workforce 5 10 699 13 192 12 038 11 477 12 778 12 778 13 133 11	50 14 608
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices Sound financial management, viability and risk management 6 63 070 60 537 67 811 89 681 111 029 111 029 107 552 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	33 115 604
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure 1 954 082 951 089 1 011 191 1 074 875 1 097 264 1 097 264 1 287 175 1 39	23 1 474 982





References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		183 185	230 426	188 463	96 289	123 337	123 337	143 325	152 163	158 322
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
The state of the s	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		2 492	798	562	605	2 376	2 376	1 105	5	5
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		14 550	31 908	6 280	2 015	4 081	4 081	5 995	10 015	15
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	6		795	921	175	1 005	3 196	3 196	805	805	805
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			3	201 022	266 003	195 481	99 914	132 990	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147





References
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

^{3.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	С	urrent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	ont of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Vote 2 - Munic		Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by end June	RBAP submitted to the audit committee by end June	14		T					<u> </u>	
Compile a risk register and submit to council by end May	Risk register submitted to council by end May	1								
Compile a RSEP process plan for the Regional Socio Economic Project and submit to council	rusk register submitted to council by the may									
by end December	RSEP process plan submitted to council by end December	1								
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Strategic risk report submitted to Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June										
2021 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent		80,79%	0,00%	90,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 (Actual				.,	,		.,	,	.,	.,
amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent		97,48%	80,55%	95,00%	80,55%	80,55%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
	Vote 3 - Strategic S	Support Servi	ces							
The percentage of the municipality's operational budget actually spent on implementing its	Total of a dialegic t	I CONTRACTOR	I	T		1			1	
workplace skills plan (Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	(Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	1%								
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted post (Number of funded posts vacant divided by	(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded	1 70								
budgeted funded posts)	posts)x100	15%								
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	Number of FTE's created	116								
The number of job opportunities created through the municipality's CWP programme	Number of job opportunities created	800								
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of	000								
of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	management	1								
Compile and publish a list of all the By-Laws in the municipality and publish for public	managoment									
information by end June (CODEX)	List compiled and published by end June	1								
Compile a new system of delegations and submit to council by end June	New system of delegations submitted to council by end June	1								
Develop a policy on disposal of immovable properties and submit to council by end June	Policy submitted to council by end June	1								
Submit bi-annual progress reports tot council on the transfer of low cost housing	Number of reports submitted to council	2								
Complete a Customer Survey and submit a report with findings and recommendations to	Customer Survey completed and report submitted to council by									
council by end June	end June	1								
Make SCM award for the alienation of the Uitvlug Industrial Park by the end of June 2015	SCM award made by end of June 2015	1								
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2022	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme		289,6	259,93	312	259,93	259,93	154,96	154,96	154,96
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels										
of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of									
organisational structure during the 2021/22 financial year	management		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace										
skills plan by 30 June 2022	% of the budget spent		1,00%	0,74%	1,00%	0,74%	0,74%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2022 [(Number of funded posts										
vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate		15,00%	20,62%	15,00%	20,62%	20,62%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their										
annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2021	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2021		3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30										
March 2022	LED Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
	Communication Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for									
Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	approval			1	U	1	now portermore	1	T	1
Obtain an annual in this and later than 20 have from Davids in I Ambient in the CA Li				new performane		new performane				
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives	Annual state of the state of th			indicator	0	indicator	indicator	4	4	4
legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents Review the staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2022	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives Staff establishment reviewed and submitted to Council			2021/2022	0	2021/2022	2021/2022	1	1	1
	Stall establishment reviewed and submitted to Council			I .	U	1	I	1	I	
Compile the 5th generation Draft IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March	Droft IDD compiled and submitted to Compile to consider			1	0	1	4	1	1	4
2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration			TI .	U	T	T	T	I	TI.
	Vote 4 - Finance	cial Services								
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 14% {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased	(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated -									
and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased	Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units									
and/or Generated) × 100}	Purchased and/or Generated) × 100	10,0%								





Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or	R(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of									
Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified ×	Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or									
100}	Purified × 100	21,0%								
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	100	21,070								
((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1,5								
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt										
obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due										
within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	10								
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding										
service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10,0%								
Develop a long term financial strategy for financial sustainability & viability	Long term Financial Plan submitted to council by June 2015	1								
Upgrade the electronic SCM system by end June	Upgraded electronic SCM system	1								
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic electricity	7000								
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic water	7000								
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic sanitation	7000								
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic refuse removal	7000								
Submit the approved financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted to the AG by 31 August	1								
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as per new N1 norm {(Gross Debtors Closing										
Balance + Billed Revenue-Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) divided by		05 00/								
Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved MGRO Clean Audit Plan submitted to the MM by end January	95,0%								
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to MM by end January	Revenue enhancement plan submitted to the MM by end January Revenue enhancement plan submitted to the MM by end	1								
Review the revenue enhancement plan by the end of December and submit to the MM	December	4								
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in	% of the municipal budget spent {(Actual amount spent on	I								
terms of the IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total	projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount spent on									
amount spent on capital projects)X100}	capital projects X100}	95.0%								
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have	95,0%		+						
is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	pre paid meters	19006								
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or	19000		+						
network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas)	have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	22702								
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water	nave pre paid meters (Excluding Eskon areas)	22102								
sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets										
(toilets)	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	16945								
(tolloto)	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse	10010								
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week	removal	17148								
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential									
	consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or									
	residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except									
	municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2022	of rental units.		20890	21247	20890	21247	21247	21260	21260	21260
	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or									
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters	have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for									
(excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	consumption and residential prepaid tariffs		22580	22532	22580	22532	22532	22580	22580	22580
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential									
June 2022	sewerage tariffs using the erf as property		18620	18621	18620	18621	18621	18650	18650	18650
	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022	residential tariffs using the erf as a property		18795	18823	18795	18823	18823	18900	18900	18900
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June			0700	2004	0700	2224	2224			
2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June			0700	0004	0700	0004	0004	0000	0000	0000
2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse		0700	0004	0700	0004	0004	0000	0000	0000
June 2022	removal		8700	8891	8700	8891	8891	9200	9200	9200
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt										
obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total	9/ of dobt coverage		45 000/	10 469/	45 00%	10 460/	10 460/	4E 00%	4E 009/	45.00%
Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100 Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022	% of debt coverage		45,00%	18,46%	45,00%	18,46%	18,46%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
	% of outstanding convice debtors		16 50%	15 66%	16 50%	15 66%	15 66%	16 50%	16,50%	16 50%
((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors		16,50%	15,66%	16,50%	15,66%	15,66%	16,50%	10,30%	16,50%





Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure				1			1			
as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) +										
Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation,	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with									
Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	available cash		1.5	2,05	1.5	2.05	2.05	1.5	1.5	1.5
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2022 {{Number of Electricity	available each		1,0	2,00	1,0	2,00	2,00	1,0	1,0	1,0
Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased)										
x100}	% unaccounted for electricity		10.00%	5.41%	10.00%	5.41%	5.41%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 20% by 30 June 2022 {(Number of kilolitres water	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				.,	.,	,	-,	.,	.,
available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water										
purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water		21,00%	31,12%	21,00%	31,12%	31,12%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2020/21 to the Auditor-General by 31 August										
2021	Approved financial statements for 2020/21 submitted to the AG		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2022 (Gross Debtors Opening										
Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed			0= 000/	00.000/	0= 000/	00.000/	00.000/	0= 000/	0= 000/	0= 000/
Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved		95,00%	93,23%	95,00%	93,23%	93,23%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Devices the MCDO Clear Audit Disp and submit to the Municipal Manager by 20 January 2022	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean		1	4	1	1	4	4	4	4
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 January 2022 Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2020/21 financial year by 31 January 2022	Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2020/21		1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Review the Long Term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Long Term Financial Plan submitted to Council for approval		ı	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Noview the Early Territ Financial Flam and Submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Leong Territ I manicial Fram Submitted to Council for approval				v		1.			'
	Vote 5 - Commu	inity Services	;							
Complete the construction of the modular library in Slanghoek by the end of June 2015	Library construction completed	1								
Complete the first phase of the Avian Park Library by end of June 2015	First phase of the Avian park library completed by the end of June	1								
Develop a by-law for the management control of rental units by the end of December 2014	By-law developed by the end of December	1								
Advertize a service provider to implement the approved Human Settlement Plan by the end of										
October 2014	Advertizement published by the end of October 2014	1								
500 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by the end of June 2015	Number of screenings	500								
Review, amend and/or Develop new Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	New approved Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	1								
	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to	4005								
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	minimum service level for water Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to	4065								
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste	minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage									
water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	network for sewerage service	4447								
water Samilation/Sewerage network for Sewerage Service	Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is	4447								
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	removed once per week	6632								
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	0002	1500		1500					
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-	g									
Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed		0		1					
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021										
(Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated		0		800					
			New KPI for							
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased		2020/21		1					
F " (1 " " 1 4 4 B B B F O " 1 00 1 0004	T (6 1)		New KPI for							
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected		2020/21		1					
Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established		New KPI for 2020/21		1					
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2022	Number of roadblocks conducted		2020/21	0	0	0	0	24	24	24
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Plan reviewed & submitted to Council			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Neview the Disaster Management Flan and Submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Flam reviewed & submitted to Council			New	U	New	ivew	'	1	1
				Performance		Performance	Performance			
				indicator		indicator	indicator			
Review the Municipal Rental Unit Maintenance Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Plan reviewed & submitted to Council			2021/2022	0	2021/2022	2021/2022	1	1	1
				New		New	New			
				Performance		Performance	Performance			
Compile a Municipal Court Strategic Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December	Municipal Court Strategic Plan compiled and submitted to Council			indicator		indicator	indicator			
2021	for approval			2021/2022	0	2021/2022	2021/2022	1	1	1
				New		New	New			
				Performance		Performance	Performance			
Review the Business Plan for the Municipal Court and submit to the Department of Justice for	Business Plan reviewed and submitted to the Department of			indicator		indicator	indicator			
consideration by 30 June 2022	Justice			2021/2022	U	2021/2022	2021/2022	1	1	1





				TRIOU		INIOU	TRIOU	•		
				inew		New	New			
				Performance		Performance	Performance			
				indicator		indicator	indicator			
Review the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Safety Plan reviewed and submitted to Council			2021/2022	0	2021/2022	2021/2022	1	1	1
Treview the earlety Figure and earling to occurrent for approval by occurrent 2022	Caloty Flan To How of and Cashinton to Council			New		New	INEW			
				performance		performance	performance			
				indicator for		indicator for	indicator for			
Review the Sport Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Sport Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			2021/22	0	2021/22	2021/22	1	1	1
				New		New	New			
				performance		performance	performance			
Review of the Community Social Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December	Community Social Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for			indicator for		indicator for	indicator for			
2021	approval			2021/22	0	2021/22	2021/22	1	1	1
				inew		New	inew			
				performance		performance	performance			
				indicator for		indicator for	indicator for			
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2022	Number of community development programs implemented			2021/22	0	2021/22	2021/22	Q.	Q.	8
Conduct inspections pretaining to the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during	rumber of community development programs implemented			2021/22	U	2021/22	2021/22	U	U	0
, , , , ,										
the 2021/22 financial year	Number of inspections conducted			100	0	100	100	100	100	100
				New		New	New			
				performance		performance	performance			
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30				indicator for		indicator for	indicator for			
June 2022	0/ of most funding apput			2021/22	0	2021/22	2021/22	95%	95%	95%
June 2022	% of grant funding spent			2021/22	U	2021/22	2021/22	95%	95%	95%
	Vote 6 - Techni	aal Camilaaa								
		cai Services								
Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014	Project completed	1								
Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De										
Doorns WWTW	% waste water discharge that comply with microbial content	90.0%								
Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015	Phase 2 completed	1								
Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	1								
		1								
Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	1								
Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget	Upgrade completed	1								
Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Construction completed	1								
Complete the bus route in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Bus route completed	1								
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level	95,0%								
Spend 95% of all grant funding during the financial year in accordance with the transfer	78 Water quality level	30,070								
payment agreement	% of grant funding spent	95,0%								
Achieve a 90% progress relative to the Procurement Plan on a monthly basis	% progress achieved	90,0%								
90% of management (≥T12) posts filled in the Directorate {(actual positions filled divided by										
budgeted positions)x100}	% of filled posts	90,0%								
90% of the approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved	70 01 111100 00000	00,070								
	0/ of conital budget exent	00.00/								
capital budget)	% of capital budget spent	90,0%								
Improve blue/green drop compliance to 80%	% compliance achieved	80,0%								
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the										
2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter		95,00%		95,00%					
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May									
approval by 31 May 2021	2021		0		1					
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June	LVL I		v							
Exterior recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June										
2021	Number of wards recycling extended to		0		4					
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility										
(MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		100,00%		90,00%					
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval	, 9,		.,							
by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021		1		1					
.,, .			1		1					
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed		1		1					
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year										
{(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage										
samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant		80,00%		80,00%					
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual capital project	U 1 P 11 11 P 1 1									
expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project hudget apent		60.53%		90.00%					
	% of the electricity capital project budget spent		00,53%		90,00%					
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual maintenance										
expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent		70,06%		90,00%					
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		86,54%		90,00%					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						•			





Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		97,23%		90,00%					
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal										
swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent		0,00%		90,00%					
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June										
2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021		0		413					
	Vote 7 - Enginee	ring Services	.							
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project										
expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent			56,93%	0,00%	56,93%	56,93%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2022 {(total actual maintenance										
expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent			46,62%	0,00%	46,62%	46,62%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2022 {(total actual										
capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of capital budget spent			79,97%	0,00%	79,97%		90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 31 December				Performance indicator		Performance indicator	Performance indicator			
2021	Construction completed			2021/2022	0	2021/2022	2021/2022	1	1	1
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.3 by 30 June										
2022	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022			527	0	527	527	662	662	662
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent towards the construction of speedhumps in the municipal										
area by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x										
100}	% of capital budget spent			0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	90%	90%	90%
	Vote 8 - Publi	c Services								
Spend 90% of the roll-over budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by										
30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent			88,11%	0,00%	88,11%	88,11%	90%	90%	90%
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the										
2021/22 financial year	% water quality level per quarter			96,50%	0,00%	96,50%	96,50%	95%	95%	95%
Review the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit it to Council for	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March									
approval by 31 March 2022	2022			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for										
approval by 31 March 2022	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 March 2022			1	0	1	1	1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2021/22 financial year										
{(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage				== 0=0/	0.000/	0-0/	0-0/	000/	000/	000/
samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant			75,87%	0,00%	75,87%	75,87%	80%	80%	80%

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

SAMRAS^m



^{2.} Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
	1									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
	1									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

SAMRAS^m

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

^{2.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Broade Valley - Supporting Table SAS Performance indicators and benchmarks

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and be	enchmarks			•						
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	Baa1.za 4,5%	Baa1.za 3,6%	Baa1.za 3,4%	Baa1.za 3,3%	Baa1.za 3,2%	Baa1.za 3,2%	Baa1.za 3,2%	2,9%	2,7%	2,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,4%	4,3%	3,9%	3,7%	3,7%	3,7%	3,7%	3,2%	3,1%	3,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	44,4%	6,7%	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	332,6%	332,6%	332,6%	332,6%	305,6%	275,5%	242,1%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1,6 1,6	1,5 1,5	1,6 1,6	1.8 1,8	2,0 2,0	2,0 2,0	2,0 2,0	2.1 2,1	1,9 1,9	1,8 1,8
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,8	0,6	0,9	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,3	0,1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89,0%	105,5%	94,0%	73,7%	83,8%	83,8%	83,8%	88,2%	93,2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,4%	104,9%	94,0%	73,7%	83,7%	83,7%	83,7%	88,2%	93,2%	95,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	17,9% 0,0%	14,8% 0,0%	14,3% 0,0%	17,8% 0,0%	18,3% 0,0%	18,3% 0,0%	18,3% 0,0%	17,3% 0,0%	18,0% 0,0%	19,3% 0,0%
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	99,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94,6%	95,1%	62,4%	293,7%	126,9%	126,9%	126,9%	100,9%	176,7%	416,2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	21 745 032	15732624,4	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24674626	24674626	24674626
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	25 502	20 655	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
, ,,	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	5,8%	7,2%	5.41%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 377 000	2 182 315	4 765	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377	2 377	2 377
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated	8 079	10 434	25940599,55	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8078743,196	8078743,196	8078743,196
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	14,2% 27,2%	16,4% 29.6%	31,0% 29,4%	16,0% 27.5%	16,0% 28.9%	16,0% 28,9%	16,0% 28.9%	26.5%	25,7%	26,0%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	29.1%	31,5%	31,2%	29.1%	30.7%	30,7%	20,576	28,0%	27,2%	27,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	6,7%	6,6%	5,2%	2,8%	4,5%	4,5%		4,3%	4,1%	4,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	12,0%	11,0%	10,3%	10,6%	10,6%	10,6%	9,6%	9,2%	9,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	32,3	29,0	45,7	42,0	42,0	42,0	31,2	35,3	35,0	37,4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial vear) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25,2%	19,0%	18,1%	25,7%	25,6%	25,6%	25,6%	25,2%	26,6%	27,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	1,6	1,4	2,3	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,9	0,5	0,2

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

66 708	CC 445	70 906	76 628	77 028	77 028	77 028	04.700	100 261	105 594
	66 115						91 792		
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
48 042	93 984	48 260	16 429	77 925	77 925	77 925	93 870	86 002	80 533
21 325	6 281	159	-	-	-	_	-	-	-





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·				•		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			146 026 14 495 14 618 26 414 26 413 12 201	134 270 13 203 14 275 22 600 23 722 10 953	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R82 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12		9 291 7 838 7 7792 4 987 3 287 1 353 252 102 69 32 Part of 32 Part of 32	n/a	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 1110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 1110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 1110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 1110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			146 026 35 003	134 270 36 495	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		29 729 5 274 35 003	30 929 5 566 36 495	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					6,4% 7,4%	5,3% 7,0%	4,1% 6,5%	4,5% 6,25%	3,9% 5,0%	4,2% 6,0%	4,4% 6,0%
Collection rates Properly tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7					95,0% 95,0% 95,0%						

SAMRAS^m



Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
rotai municipai services	Kei.		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:	200.0	2000.	20 00 .	20 00 .	2000.	2000.	2000.	2000.	2000.
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	25 005	24114	24 157	24 107	24 107	24 137	24 157	24 147	24 157
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_						_	_	_
		Total number of households	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Refuse:	23 003	24 1 14	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 141	24 137
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
			34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	34 804	40 995	40 995	40 995	40 995	40 995	40 995	40 995	40 995
		Using communal refuse dump	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
				-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		No rubbish disposal		-		-	-	_	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- 24 004	-	- 40.005	-	40.005	-	40.005	40.005	48 995
	I	Total number of households	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995





Municipal in-house services	ef.	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Mullicipal III-llouse services	or.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
1	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
	Chemical toilet	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
	Total number of households	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995





Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
· /·			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
F1 4 1 2	Dof	Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	+2 2023/24
Electricity	Rei.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)	2 898 461	3 795 509	5 672 899	4 793 043	4 793 043	4 793 043	7 769 990	8 469 289	9 231 525
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	_	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	10 000
		, ,				_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other (Rands)	_	_	_	_					
			_				_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	D-4	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Rei.										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	6 264 902	9 640 960	11 957 035	9 382 500	9 382 500	9 382 500	9 851 700	10 344 300	10 861 600
			8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	0 000	0 550	0 997	0 700	6 700	0 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_			_		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_			_			_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Other (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	Í	-	ı	-	-	ı	_	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent	11 059 034	15 345 889	17 628 827	17 087 596	17 087 596	17 087 596	18 195 700	19 833 400	21 618 500
List type of 1 Bo service		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_			_		_
		Other (Rands)	_	_	_	_			_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent	8 533 478	9 866 955	11 077 909	9 424 763	9 424 763	9 424 763	9 990 248	10 589 663	11 119 146
List type of FBS service		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 053	8 530	8 997	8 700	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-		_	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)		-	_		-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-					_	_
		Total cost of 1 Do - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			_		_			_	

SAMRAS^m



- References
 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

SAMRAS^m

ALTRON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Date: 2021/05/14 15:04 Prepared by:

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21				
section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
18(1)b	1	105 451	94 867	160 437	23 325	53 978	53 978	53 978	86 287	52 259	23 514
18(1)b	2	137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	77 992	77 992	77 992	93 707	86 054	80 368
18(1)b	3	1,6	1,4	2,3	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,9	0,5	0,2
18(1)	4	105 231	155 556	147 589	164 104	80 182	80 182	80 182	72 273	97 106	92 160
18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4,4%	3,5%	(2,5%)	(6,3%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	4,8%	1,3%	1,3%
18(1)a,(2)	6	80,2%	92,8%	104,6%	66,7%	75,3%	75,3%	75,3%	71,2%	75,4%	77,2%
18(1)a,(2)	7	17,7%	9,0%	11,8%	10,7%	12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	22,6%	22,3%	22,1%
18(1)c;19	8	99,0%	100,1%	42,0%	100,0%	99,9%	99,9%	99,9%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	11	N.A.	(15.0%)	2.5%	44.7%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%			12.5%
	12	N.A.				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.4%	5.0%	5.0%
	13	3.1%	2.8%	2.3%	1.3%	2.1%	2.1%		2.3%	2.4%	2.5%
20(1)(vi)	14	21,0%	9,7%	27,1%	3,0%	43,4%	43,4%	0,0%	28,9%	17,0%	32,5%
	MFMA section 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)c 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(3) 18(1)a 18(1)a 20(1)(vi)	MFMA section Ref 18(1)b 1 18(1)b 2 18(1)b 3 18(1) 4 18(1)a,(2) 5 18(1)a,(2) 6 18(1)a,(2) 7 18(1)c,19 8 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 11 18(1)a 12 20(1)(w) 13	Name	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 Audited Outcome 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 18(1)b 3 1.6 1.4 18(1)a 4 105 231 155 556 18(1)a,(2) 5 N.A. 4.4% 4.4% 18(1)a,(2) 7 7.7% 9.0% 18(1)a,(2) 7 17.7% 9.0% 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 11 N.A. (15.0%) 18(1)a 12 N.A. (15.6%) 2.8% 2.8% 2013/19 13 3.1% 2.8%	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Audited Audited Outcome 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 189 210 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 189 210 18(1)a 3 1.6 1.4 2.3 18(1)a 2 5 N.A. 4.4% 3.5% 18(1)a,(2) 5 N.A. 4.4% 3.5% 18(1)a,(2) 7 77.7% 9.0% 11.8% 18(1)c.19 8 99.0% 100,1% 42.0% 18(1)a 12 N.A. (15.0%) 2.5% 18(1)a 12 N.A. (15.0%) 2.5% 2.3% 2.3% 2.8% 2.3%	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Yes 2018/19 Addited Addited Outcome Addited Outcome Budget Budget Budget Budget S 3 978 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 18(1)b 3 1.6 1.4 2.3 0.3 0.7 18(1)a 4 105 231 155 556 147 589 164 104 80 182 18(1)a,(2) 5 NA. 4.4% 3.5% (2.5%) (6.3%) 18(1)a,(2) 6 0.2% 92.8% 104,6% 66,7% 75.3% 18(1)a,(2) 7 17,7% 9.0% 11,8% 10,7% 12,0% 18(1)c.19 8 99.0% 100,1% 42,0% 100,0% 99.9% 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 11 NA. (15.0%) 2.5% (44.7% 0.0% 18(1)a 11 NA. (15.0%) 2.5% (44.9%) 0.0% 20(1)(v) 13 3,1% 2.8% 2.3% 1,3% 2,1%	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2020/21	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2020/21 Addited Addited Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Outcome Budget S 3 978 53 978 53 978 18(1)b 2 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 18(1)b 3 1,6 1,4 2,3 0,3 0,7 0,7 0,7 18(1)a 4 105 231 155 556 147 899 164 104 80 182 80 182 80 182 18(1)a,(2) 5 NA. 4,4% 3,5% (2,5%) (6,3%) (6,0%) (6,0%) (6,0%) 18(1)a,(2) 7 77,7% 9,0% 11,8% 10,7% 12,0% 12,0% 12,0% 18(1)a,(2) 7 77,7% 9,0% 11,8% 10,7% 12,0% 12,0% 12,0% 18(1)a,(2) 7 9,0% 10,01% 42,0% 100,0% 99,9% 99,9% 99,9% 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 10 18(1)a 11 12 NA. (15,0%) 72,3% 44,7% (0,2%) 0,0%	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2020/21 Expr Expr Addited Addited Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Dutcome 2021/22 Expr Ref 2018/19 Ref Ref Addited Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Dutcome 2021/22 Ref Ref	MFMA section Ref 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2020/21 2021/22 Medium Term RE Expenditure Framev Addited Outcome Addited Outcome Budget Budget Budget Forecast Pre-audit Budget Year 2021/22 Pudget Year 20

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

SAMRAS^m



Audited Audited Audited Audited Outcome Budget Budget Budget Budget Forecast Outcome	Description	MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
#incr total service charges (incl prop rates) 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)b 18(1)c 18(1	·	section											
	% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax % incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue % incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr in Service charges - other Total billable revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - eluctricity revenue Service charges - eluctricity revenue Service charges - serluse removal Service charges - serluse removal Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers Ratepayer & Other revenue Charge in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - treat Capital expenditure - treat Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial capital grants	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 20(1)(vi)		634 703 634 703 126 476 351 233 56 725 65 381 34 887 9 052 69 368 626 598 (30 902) 261 858 201 022 42 303 6,0%	10,4% 7,3% 10,8% 23,8% 2,7% 9,8% 0,0% 700 555 135 728 389 167 70 217 67 133 38 310 - 24 456 100 265 734 584 791 468 (26 688) 297 443 266 003 25 695	9,5% 6,9% 7,1% 9,8% 4,8% 4,8% 10,0% 767 151 145 107 145 707 19 1484 73 688 40 166 6 10 671 48 419 897 457 885 361 4 847 288 726 155 3016	3,5% 1,3% 8,6% (17,0%) 3,8% 4,8% 0,0% 793 945 146 998 452 478 75 888 76 490 42 092 2 223 16 429 629 384 942 952 61 665 290 449 99 914 3 000	(0,3%) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% (3,3%) 0,0% 791 445 146 998 452 779 445 75 888 73 990 42 092 5 618 77 925 710 332 943 847 61 285 224 681 132 990 57 652	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 40.0% 45.79 146.998 452.78 75.888 73.990 42.092 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 146 998 452 478 75 888 73 990 42 092 - 5618 77 925 710 332 943 847 61 285 224 681 132 990	10,8% 5,0% 15,5% 5,0% 2,9% 5,0% 6,0% 876 982 154 348 522 613 79 712 76 112 44 197 5 845 42 151 220 43 631 6,0% 5,4% 136 067 57 260 9 985 100	7,3% 5,0% 9,0% 9,0% 4,1% 5,0% 0,0% 941 056 162 066 569 649 83 712 79 223 46 407 - 6 080 86 002 919 490 12 19 809 30 184 263 716 162 988 27 753	7,3% 5,0% 9,0% 4,0% 5,0% 4,0% 1 010 154 1 010 154 1 170 169 620 918 87 912 82 428 48 727 6 325 80 533 1 005 361 1 302 448 31 693 251 341 159 147 51 714 6,0% 5,4% 141 582 78 614 30 645



Description A operating Deraritional Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share Deraritional:Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share Deraritional:Revenue:General Revenue:Euel Levy 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] Agriculture Research and Technology Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental Vists and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule Ill Vand Aids Ill V	section 5B	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 131 552 	Budget Year +1 2022/23 139 672 - - - - - - - -	+2 2023/24 140 032 - - - - - - -
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share Doperational: Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy 014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] Agriculture Research and Technology (griculture, Conservation and Environmental Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Dommunity Library Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Emergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 11V and Aids Lousing Accreditation Lousing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5 B]									- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy 1014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] Agriculture Research and Technology Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Community Library Department of Funvironmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule IVI and Aids Idvand Aids	<mark>5</mark> B]									- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] Agriculture Research and Technology Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Dommunity Library Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Emergery Medical Service Emergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 11/2 and Aids Idvand Idvan	5B									- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -
Agriculture, Conservation and Technology Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Community Library Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Vatter Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule Ill Vand Aids Jousing Accreditation Lousing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5 B]									- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental Vits and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Community Library Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Group of the Community of the Communit	5B]									- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
uts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Community Library Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Vater Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Emergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule IVI and Aids Iousing Accreditation Housing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5 B]									- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Community Library Li	<mark>5</mark> B]									- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Emergency Medical Service Emergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 110 and Aids Housing Accreditation dousing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	<mark>5</mark> B]									- - -	- - -	-
Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Demergency Medical Service Demergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Demergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Demergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 14] Demergy Efficiency Accreditation Accreditation Ousing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5 B]									-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane Emergency Medical Service Emergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 11V and Aids dousing Accreditation dousing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5 B]									-	-	
mergency Medical Service Finergy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Sxpanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule IIV and Aids dousing Accreditation dousing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	<mark>5</mark> B]									-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 11/2 and Aids Jousing Accreditation Housing Top structure Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5 B]									_		-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule IIV) and Aids lousing Accreditation dousing Top structure finstaructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5B]										-	-
IIV and Aids dousing Accreditation dousing Top structure nfrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	5B]									-	-	-
Housing Accreditation Housing Top structure nfrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										2 965	-	-
Housing Top structure nfrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
nfrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
										-	-	-
the sector of O'th December 1 Occasi										-	_	-
ntegrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	_	-
ocal Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	_	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	_	_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	_	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Ferrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Nater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Vater Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Jrban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
NiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Fraditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
ntegrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
ntegrated Urban Development Grant										136 067	141 222	141 582



Description	MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
DoRA Capital										21 000	38 000	38 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										30 200	30 300	40 014
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]												_
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	_	_
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	_	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	-	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										_	-	_
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										_	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										_	_	_
WIFI Connectivity												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B	RI									_	_	_
Aquaponic Project	1									_	_	_
Restition Settlement										_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	_
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant											-	
										57 260	76 986	78 614



Section Content of Options Opt	Description	MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Compared non-consumer debtors (corrent and non-current) (20 902) (26 88) 4.847 61 655 61 285 61 2													
Total Operating Expenditure				(30 902)	(26 688)	4 847	61 665	61 285	61 285	61 285	19 416	30 184	31 693
Description Performances Surpleas/Deficial Cab 423 (10 182) 528 80 619 25 117 2													
Subcreasion Total Coversion (Pownous 1.4 % 7.5 % 14.2 % 0.2 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 16.0 % 5	Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										14 913		
Sincrease in Property Rates Revenue 1,7.3% 6.3% 1.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.					1.4%	7.5%	14.2%	(2.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	9.0%	4.9%
Sincesses 100	% Increase in Property Rates Revenue												
Expenditure													
Sincrease in Employee Costs 10.3% 6.7% 6.8% 2.3% 0.0% 0.0% 6.1% 6.0%					10,470	3,3 /0	3,370	(0,370)	0,076	0,076	10,070	1,370	1,370
Sincrease in Electricity Bulk Purchases 7.5% 11,1% 2.3% 3.1% 0.0% 0.0% 17,8% 8.9% 8.9% Average Cost Per Councilior (Fernuneration) 449091,81 449091,81 459055,8178 449091,81 459055,8178 449091,81 459055,8178 449091,81 459055,8178 42,1% 2.3% 2.4% 2.5% 489685,122 4896													
Average Cost Per Eudgéted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Countility (Parameter) Same Average Cost Per Cost Per Countility (Parameter) Same Average Cost Per Cost													
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					7,576			3,170	0,076	0,076		0,970	0,970
Asset Renewal and RAM as a % of PPE	Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)												
Debt Imperiment % of Total Bilbable Revenue 17.7% 9.0% 11.8% 10.7% 12.0% 12.0% 12.0% 22.5% 22.3% 22.1% 22.00													
Capital Expended A Other (PR000)										12.0%			
Borrowing (RTO00) 131 654 165 28 159									,	1	,		
Caret Funding and Other (PROD) 131 664 165 738 147 062 83 484 55 065 55 065 57 380 76 986 78 614 189 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 11 1 1 1 1							16 429	77 925		77 925	93 870	86 002	80 533
Internally Cenerated funds % of Non Grant Funding 69.3% 93.7% 93.7% 93.7% 100.0%								_ FF 00F		-	- 	76.006	70.644
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding 30,7% 6,3% 75,2% 83,6% 41,4% 41													
Capital Expenditure CROWN													
Total Capital Programme (R'000) 201 022 266 003 195 481 99 914 132 990 132 990 132 990 151 230 162 988 159 147 Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure 21,0% 9,7% 27,1% 3,0% 43,4% 43,4% 43,4% 0,0% 28,9% 17,0% 32,5% Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				65,5%	62,3%	75,2%	83,6%	41,4%	41,4%	41,4%	37,9%	47,2%	49,4%
Asset Renewal — 42 303				201 022	266 003	105 491	00.014	122.000	122 000	122 000	151 220	162 000	150 147
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure 21,0% 9,7% 27,1% 3,0% 43,4% 43,4% 0,0% 28,9% 17,0% 32,5% Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio 80,2% 92,8% 104,6% 0 66,7% 75,3% 75,3% 75,3% 75,3% 75,3% 77,2% 75,4% 77,2% Cash Coverage Ratio Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Berrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure 4,5% 3,6% 3,4% 3,3% 3,2% 3,2% 3,2% 3,2% 2,9% 2,7% 2,7% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other 80.2% 92.8% 104.6% 66.7% 75.3% 75.				21,0%	9,7%	27,1%	3,0%	43,4%	43,4%	0,0%		17,0%	32,5%
Cash Coverage Ratio 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				00.00/	00.00/	404.00/	00.70/	75.00/	75.00/	75.00/	74.00/	75.40/	77.00/
Credit Rating (2009/10) Saa1 za Capital Charges to Operating 4,5% 3,6% 3,4% 3,3% 3,2% 3,2% 3,2% 2,9% 2,7% 2,2													
Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure						-	, i			·	Ů	Ť	
Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	Credit Rating (2009/10)										Baa1.za		
Reserves 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 93 707 86 054 80 368 Free Services 29,3% 35,5% 39,3% 31,9% 28,0% 28,0% 34,8% 35,3% 37,7% Free Services as a 8 % of Operating Revenue 22,3% 3,4% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,6% 3,5% 3,4% High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance 27,7% 3,4% 3,0%							3,3%				2,9%	2,7%	
Surplus/(Deficit) 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 93 707 86 054 80 368 Free Services Services Services Services as 3 % of Equitable Share Free Basic Services as 3 % of Operating Revenue (excl operating Revenue 29,3% 35,5% 39,3% 31,9% 28,0% 28,0% 34,8% 35,3% 37,7% Free Services as 3 % of Operating Revenue (excl operating Revenue 29,7% 3,4% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,6% 3,5% 3,4% High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance 927 659 940 908 1 011 719 1 155 495 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 302 088 1 419 242 1 488 528 Total Operating Revenue 954 082 951 089 1011 191 1 074 875 1 097 264 1 097 264 1 097 264 1 287 175 1 399 123 1 474 982 Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement (26 423) (10 182) 528 80 619 25 117 25 117 25 117 14 19 20 120 13 546 Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 93 707 86 054 80 368 MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) 29,3% 35,5% 39,3% 31,9% 28,0% 28,0% 28,0% 34,8% 35,3% 37,7% 3,4% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,6% 3,5% 3,4% High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue	Surplus/(Deficit)			137 097	126 416	189 210	6 385	77 992	77 992	77 992	93 707	86 054	80 368
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) 2,7% 3,4% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,0% 3,6% 3,5% 3,4% High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance 927 659 940 908 1 011 719 1 155 495 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 302 088 1 419 242 1 488 528 Total Operating Revenue 954 082 951 089 1 011 191 1 074 875 1 097 264 1 09				29.3%	35.5%	39.3%	31.9%	28.0%	28.0%		34.8%	35.3%	37.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance 927 659 940 908 1 011 719 1 155 495 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 302 088 1 419 242 1 488 528 1 70tal Operating Revenue 954 082 954 082 951 089 1 011 191 1 074 875 1 097 264 1 097 264 1 097 264 1 287 175 1 399 123 1 474 982 1 122 380 1 1	Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			.,	,		, , , , , ,	.,	.,		,,,,,		
Total Operating Revenue 927 659 940 908 1 011 719 1 155 495 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 302 088 1 419 242 1 488 528	(excl operational transfers)			2,7%	3,4%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%		3,6%	3,5%	3,4%
Total Operating Revenue 927 659 940 908 1 011 719 1 155 495 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 122 380 1 302 088 1 419 242 1 488 528	High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Expenditure 954 082 951 089 1 011 191 1 074 875 1 097 264 1 097 264 1 1097 264 1 1097 264 1 1287 175 1 399 123 1 474 982 Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement (26 423) (10 182) 528 80 619 25 117 25 117 25 117 1 4 913 20 120 13 546 Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 93 707 86 054 80 368 MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				927 659	940 908	1 011 719	1 155 495	1 122 380	1 122 380	1 122 380	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement (26 423) (10 182) 528 80 619 25 117 25 117 25 117 14 913 20 120 13 546 Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 93 707 86 054 80 368 MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15 1 <td>. •</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	. •											-	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing 137 097 126 416 189 210 6 385 77 992 77 992 77 992 93 707 86 054 80 368 MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1													
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1													
			15										
					1								
	The second of Children of the Second of the		13	•	•	•		•	•	·	•		·

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2017/07/01	2018/07/01	2019/07/01	2020/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	N	N	N			N		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			2		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7			7		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2			2		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	29 000	28 521	28 723	28 723			28 574		
No. of sectional title values	5	646	646	655	655			655		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	_	-	_			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		10	4	4	4			522		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	1	1	1			35		
No. of successful objections	8	5	3	3	3			3		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	3	3	3			3		
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1			1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	27 424 000	10 406 000	12 884 771	12 884 771			44 727 900		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		717 209 000	544 443 000	588 454 000	588 454 000			363 584 600		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	311	329	299	299	299	316	331	348
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		147	194	205	175	175	175	529	555	583
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		159	1 449	1 536	1 747	1 747	1 747	892	937	984
Total valuation reductions:		598	1 954	2 071	2 220	2 220	2 220	1 737	1 824	1 915
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	23 675	_	-	25 914	-	_	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	24 354	24 495	_	24 495	24 495	32 733	34 370	36 089
Total market value (Rm)	5	23 675	24 354	24 495	25 914	24 495	24 495	32 733	34 370	36 089
Rating:										
										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)	_	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	,,,		Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		70	70	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%			100,0%		





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	137 892	137 892	145 107	167 631	146 998	146 998	154 348	162 066	170 169
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	130 998	130 998	137 851	108 960	139 648	139 648	146 631	153 962	161 660
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	65,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 600	1 060	1 060	2 246	2 358	2 476
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 500	1 590	2 332	2 449	2 332	2 332	2 571	2 700	2 835
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		24 370	17 241	29 649	18 184	29 649	29 649	22 885	24 029	25 231
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		25 870	18 831	31 981	20 633	31 981	31 981	25 456	26 729	28 065

References

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
 Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.		State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2019/20									towns	Settle			1)			organs	-		_		•	-	
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21 090	236	1 079	1 872	106	3 881	338	_	_	_	_	_	_	26	89	6	_	_	_	_	_	28 723
No. of sectional title property values		655	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	655
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5		_	_		_	_	_	_				_		_			_	_			_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued	٦							_							_				_				_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Lana a impr.			–	Lana a impr.	-	–		–			–		-				-		-	-	_
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:		Official	Omiomi	Official	Official	Official	Omiomi	Official	Omiomi	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	326 175 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	145 934 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 522	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 522 150 000
Total valuation reductions:	r																						
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 831	484	2 179	9 985	852	543	11	_	_	-	_	_	-	37	45	3	_	-	_	_	478	24 446 785 100
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Poting																							
Rating:	3	0.009302	0.018603	0,018603	0,001517	0,018603	0,018603	0,018603		_					0,018603	0,002326	0,018603					0,018603	
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3	68 617	8 904	38 399	14 636	15 471	0,010003	0,018603	-	-	-	_	-	-	461	0,002326	0,010003	-	-	-	_	0,010003	146 537 400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		64 439	8 539	36 826	14 030	14 837	_	_	_						486	437	_	_		-	_	_	139 601 740
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	139 001 740
Special rating areas (R'000)	4	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	
Special failing areas (K 000)	-																		-				-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448 600
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18 476	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	3 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 745 900
							1																_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	<u> </u>	20 924		-	-	-	-	(25)		-	_		_	-	167	3 128	-		-	-		-	24 194 500

 $SAMRAS^{m}$ Date: 2021/05/14 15:04 Prepared by:



References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

		D	landore 4	egory (bud	· · ·	04-4	M	D. J. II.	Delesate	F10	O	04-4-4	0 4	D44	Madianal	D. L.E.	Minimo	0	0	A	Martelanta	044	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	wuni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Description	1.0.			Collin.				Service IIIIa.	towns	Settle		ialiu	0(2)(II) (IIOLE	Aleas	WOTUITIAS	organs	гторъ.	noluliys	Rating Aleas		ruiposes	Categories	ouiii
Budget Year 2020/21																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21 043	301	1 237	1 807	106	3 313	617	_	-	_	_	-	_	26	91	7	_	_	_	_	_	28 548
No. of sectional title property values		582	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	582
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	-	_																			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1 1	146	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	326 175 000 145 934 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 522	-	-	- -	-	- - -		- - -	- - -	1 1 1	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	
	2		-	-	-	-	- - -		- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	145 934 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2	1 522	788	285	13 127	1 304	- - - 364	-	-	-			-		- - - 37	- - - 539	- - - 5	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	2 901	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm)	6		788 -	285	13 127	1 304	364		- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	37	- - - 539	- - - 5	-	-	111	-	2 901	145 934 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm)		1 522	788 - -	285 -	13 127	1 304	364	-	- - - - -	- - - -	1 1 1		-		- - - 37 - -	- - - 539 - -	- - - 5 -	-	- - - -	1	- - -	2 901 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 522	788 - - -	285 - -	13 127 - - - -	1 304 - - - -	364 - -	- - 45 -	- - - - - -	- - - - -		-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - 37 - -	539 - - -	- - - 5 - -	-	- - - - -		-	2 901 - - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total value of (Rm)	6	1 522	788 - - -	285 - - -	13 127 - - - -	1 304 - - - -	364 - - -	- - 45 -	- - - - - -	- - - - -		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - 37 - - -	- - 539 - - -	- - - 5 - -	-	- - - - -	-	-	2 901 - - - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating:	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - 45 - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - -		- - -	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate	6	1 522	788 - - - - 0,015400	285 - - - - 0,015400	13 127 - - - - - 0,001255	1 304 - - - - - 0,015400	364 - - - 0,015400	- - 45 -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	-	- - - - - -	-	-	37 - - 0,015400	539 - - 0,001925	5 - - 0,015400	-	-	-	-	2 901 - - - - 0,015400	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - - 0,007700	0,015400	0,015400	0,001255	0,015400	- - -	- - 45 - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	-	0,015400	- - - 0,001925 -	5 - - - 0,015400		-		-	-	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - -
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value value (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - - 0,007700 - 64 439	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	45 - - - 0,019250		- - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	0,015400 - 486	0,001925 - 437	- -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-		- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - - 0,007700	0,015400	0,015400	0,001255	0,015400	- - -	- - 45 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	0,015400	- - - 0,001925 -	5 - - - - 0,015400 - 95,0%	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	-	-	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - 0,007700 - 64 439 95,0%	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	45 - - - 0,019250	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - - - - - 0,0%	0,015400 - 486	0,001925 - 437	- -	- - - - - - - - - 0,0%	-	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - - 139 601 740
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - - 0,007700 - 64 439	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	45 - - - 0,019250	- - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - -			- - - - - - - 0,0%		0,015400 - 486	0,001925 - 437	- -	- - - - - - - 0,0%	-		- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - - 139 601 740
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'0000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - 0,007700 - 64 439 95,0%	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	45 - - - 0,019250	- - - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - -			- - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - - - 0,0%	0,015400 - 486	0,001925 - 437	- -		-		- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - - 139 601 740
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - 0,007700 64 439 95,0% 2 571 -	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	- - 45 - - - 0,019250 - 95,0%	- - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - -					0,015400 - 486 95,0%	0,001925 - 437 95,0%	- -		-		- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - - 139 601 740 10 - 2 571 100
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - 0,007700 - 64 439 95,0%	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	- - 45 - - - 0,019250 - 95,0%	- - - - - - - 0,0%	- - - - - -		0.0%			- - 0,015400 - 486 95,0% - - - - 175	0,001925 - 437	- -	0,0%	-	0,0%	- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - - 139 601 740
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	6 6	1 522 13 339 - - - 0,007700 64 439 95,0% 2 571 -	0,015400 - 8 539	0,015400 - 36 826	0,001255 - 14 037	0,015400 - 14 837	0,015400 - -	- - 45 - - - 0,019250 - 95,0%			0,0%				0,015400 - 486 95,0%	0,001925 - 437 95,0%	95,0% - - - - -	-	-	0,0%	- - - - -	0,015400 - -	145 934 000 1 522 150 000 32 733 355 300 - - - 139 601 740 10 - 2 571 100

 $SAMRAS^{m}$ Date: 2021/05/14 15:04 Prepared by:



A Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

^{4.} Include arrears collections

In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0,0012	0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0015	0,0016	0,0017
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Business and commercial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Municipal properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Public service infrastructure			0,0018	0,0020	0,0021	0,0022	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	26	35	43	46	49
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	94	102	126	135	143	151
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0.010	-	-	-	-	4.5100	4.70-0	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 KI	-	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 20 KL	6,53	3,51	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21 - 40 KL	6,53	6,14	9,0464	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		41 - 70 KI	7,18	7,89	12,0619	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	_	71 + KI	7,89	10,53	22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			231	246	261	278	296	313	332
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			175	184	196	209	222	235	249
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			42	43	46	52	55	59	62
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-		-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	0,8400	0,8558	0,9143	1,03383	1,0981	1,1640	1,2339
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	1,0700	1,1003	1,1756	1,32921	1,4119	1,4966	1,5864
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	1,5100	1,5486	1,6545	1,87077	1,9871	2,1064	2,2327
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	1,7800	1,8237	1,9484	2,20310	2,3401	2,4805	2,6294
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		Availability Charges	70	75	78	87	96	101	107
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			146	155	165	176	186	197	209





References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley	 Supporting Ta 	able SA13b Se	ervice Tariffs by	category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year - 2023/24
mptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-		-		-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-		
								-	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-				-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	
er tariffs									
er tarins		0-6	3,72	-	-	-	_	_	
		7-20	6,51	-	-	-	-	-	
		21-40	8,38	-	-	-	-	-	
		41-80	11,78	-	-	-	-	-	
		11-120	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	
		121-160	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	
		161-200	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	
		201-300	20,48	-	-	-	-	-	
		>300	20,48		-	-	-		_
		0 - 6 KI	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752	5,
		7 - 20 KL	-	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878	8,
		21 - 40 KL 41 - 70 KI	-	9,0464	12,7856 12,7856	13,5527 13,5527	14,3659 14,3659	15,2279 15,2279	15, 15,
		71 + KI		12,0619 22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178	27,
		I I T IN		22,1135	23,4403	24,0407	20,3375	21,8110	21,





Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2017/16	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste water tariffs									
Per maand//Per month			245,61	260,87	278,26	295,65	313,39	332,19	332,19
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_	-	-	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_			_		
Electricity tariffs									
		0-50	-	0,9143	1,03383	1,0981	1,1640	1,2339	1,2339
		51-350	-	1,1756	1,32921	1,4119	1,4966	1,5864	1,5864
		351-600	-	1,6545	1,87077	1,9871	2,1064	2,2327	2,2327
		>600	-	1,9484	2,20310	2,3401	2,4805	2,6294	2,6294
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		le SA14 Hous	eliola bilis								
Description		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Med	lium Term Rever	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		400,21	424,25	449,72	476,73	476,73	476,73	(17.9%)	391,42	410,99	431,54
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption		- 400.54	4 504 00	4 700 00			-	44.00/	0.400.47	- 0.007.00	- 0.007.00
Water: Basic levy		1 489,51	1 591,38 26,09	1 799,39 34.78	1 911,31	1 911,31	1 911,31	14,6%	2 190,17	2 387,28 47,93	2 387,28 47,93
Water: Consumption		175.70	188.52	230,90	43,48 246,27	43,48 246,27	43,48 246,27	5,0% 5,0%	45,65 258,58	271.51	271,51
Sanitation		245.61	260,87	278,27	295.65	295,65	295,65	5,0%	310,43	325,96	325,96
Refuse removal		155,26	165,22	175,66	186,23	186,23	186,23	5,0%	195,54	205,32	205,32
Other		133,20	105,22	175,00	100,25	100,25	100,23	3,076	195,54	200,02	200,02
sub-total		2 466.30	2 656.33	2 968.72	3 159.67	3 159.67	3 159.67	7.3%	3 391.80	3 649.00	3 669.55
VAT on Services		289,25	186,30	208,22	404.28	222,81	222,81	102,0%	450,06	485,70	485,70
Total large household bill:		2 755,55	2 842,63	3 176,94	3 563,94	3 382,48	3 382,48	7,8%	3 841,86	4 134,70	4 155,25
% increase/-decrease			3,2%	11,8%	12,2%	(5,1%)	(0,0%)		13,6%	7,6%	0,5%
Manthly Assessed for House hald	2										
Monthly Account for Household -	-										
'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:					201.00	001.00	20120	(10.00()			
Property rates		270,06	286,28	303,47	321,69	321,69	321,69	(18,2%)	263,08	276,23	290,05
Electricity: Basic levy									. .		
Electricity: Consumption		605,17	646,57	731,07	776,54	776,54	776,54	14,6%	889,84	969,93	1 018,42
Water: Basic levy			26,09	34,78	43,48	43,48	43,48	5,0%	45,65	47,93	50,33
Water: Consumption		133,40	143,27	168,40	178,51	178,51	178,51	5,0%	187,43	196,80	206,64
Sanitation		245,61	260,87	278,26	295,65	295,65	295,65	5,0%	310,43	325,96	342,25
Refuse removal		155,26	165,22	175,65	186,23	186,23	186,23	5,0%	195,54	205,32	215,59
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 409,51	1 528,30	1 691,63	1 802,10	1 802,10	1 802,10	5,0%	1 891,98	2 022,17	2 123,28
VAT on Services		159,52	-	-	222,81	-	-	_	244,34	261,89	274,99
Total small household bill:		1 569,03	1 528,30	1 691,63	2 024,91	1 802,10	1 802,10	5,5%	2 136,32	2 284,07	2 398,27
% increase/-decrease			(2,6%)	10,7%	19,7%	(11,0%)	-		18,5%	6,9%	5,0%
	3										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	٥										
Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		97.61	103.48	109.69	116.28	116.28	116.28	(83.4%)	19.25	20.21	21.22
Electricity: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Electricity: Consumption		317,86	352,68	398,76	407,88	407,88	407,88	14,6%	467,39	509,45	555,30
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		76,26	70,40	74,62	79,10	79,10	79,10	5,0%	83,06	87,21	91,57
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sub-total		491.73	526.56	583.08	603.25	603.25	603.25	/E 00/1	569.69	616.87	668,10
VAT on Services		491,73 55,18	526,56	583,08	603,25 73,44	603,25	603,25	(5,6%)	569,69 82,57	616,87 89,50	97,03
Total small household bill:		55,18 546,91	526.56	583.08	676.69	603.25	603.25	(3.6%)	652.26	706.37	765.13
% increase/-decrease		340,91	(3,7%)	10,7%	16.1%	(10,9%)	003,25	(3,0%)	8.1%	8,3%	8,3%
References			(0). 70)	. 5,1 /6	.0,170	(.0,070)	_	l	5,170	5,070	5,070

- References

 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

 4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	D. f	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank		45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		45 925	15 221	15 420	10 000	10 000	10 000	45 000	25 000	15 000

<u>Reference</u>





^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table Investments by Maturity		f Period of Investment	-	Capital Guarantee	Variable or Fixed	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid	Commission Recipient		Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
			Type of Investment	(Yes/ No)	interest rate		(Rands)		Expiry date of investment	- Frg		Withdrawal (4)		
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									1		1	•
Parent municipality														
STANDARD		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,03925	None	None	01 March 2021	5 000 000,00	66 671,23			5 066 671,2
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,04	None	None	26 March 2021	5 000 000,00				5 116 164,3
NEDBANK		4 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,039	None	None	26 March 2021	5 000 000,00				5 064 109,5
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No No	Fixed	0,04125 0,0373	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00				5 121 489,7
ABSA NEDBANK		5 months 5 months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	No No	Fixed Fixed	0,0373	None None	None None	29 March 2021 29 March 2021	5 000 000,00 5 000 000,00				5 077 665,7 5 078 915,0
FNB		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No No	Fixed	0,0375	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00				5 078 082,1
STANDARD		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,03925	None	None	29 March 2021	5 000 000,00				5 081 726,0
NEDBANK		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0323	None	None	19 April 2021	5 000 000,00				5 072 452,0
STANDARD		5 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0455	None	None	19 April 2021	10 000 000,00				10 076 664,3
FNB		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0393	None	None	26 April 2021	5 000 000,00				5 081 291,7
STANDARD		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0405	None	None	28 April 2021	5 000 000,00				5 169 767,12
NEDBANK		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,044	None	None	17 May 2021	5 000 000,00				5 091 013,7
STANDARD		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,04625	None	None	17 May 2021	5 000 000,00				5 095 667,8
NEDBANK		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0397	None	None	26 May 2021	5 000 000,00	98 434,25			5 098 434,2
INVESTEC		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,036	None	None	27 May 2021	5 000 000,00	89 753,42			5 089 753,42
NEDBANK		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0445	None	None	17 June 2021	5 000 000,00				5 110 945,2
STANDARD		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,047	None	None	17 June 2021	5 000 000,00				5 117 178,0
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0385	None	None	28 June 2021	5 000 000,00				5 112 863,0°
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,041	None	None	28 June 2021	5 000 000,00				5 120 191,7
NEDBANK		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,045	None	None	19 July 2021	5 000 000,00				5 131 917,8
STANDARD		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0475	None	None	19 July 2021	5 000 000,00				5 139 246,5
NEDBANK		6 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0455	None	None	26 July 2021	5 000 000,00				5 112 815,0
ABSA STANDARD		7 months 7 months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	No No	Fixed Fixed	0,0435 0.04525	None None	None None	26 August 2021 26 August 2021	5 000 000,00 5 000 000,00				5 126 328,77 5 131 410,9
ABSA		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No No	Fixed	0,04525	None	None	23 September 2021	5 000 000,00				5 130 104,1
NEDBANK		7 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0445	None	None	23 September 2021	5 000 000,00				5 135 041,10
NEDBANK		7 Months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0465	None	None	27 September 2021	5 000 000,00				5 155 424,6
NEDBANK		8 Months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,047	None	None	25 October 2021	5 000 000,00				5 157 095,89
Municipality sub-total										150 000 000,00	3 140 431,51			153 140 431,5
Entities														
:														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
•														
Entities sub-total														
	4	1								450 000 000 00				452 440 404 5
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1 1									150 000 000,00	1			153 140 431,5

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^\mathsf{m}$ Prepared by :



^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

^{2.} List investments in expiry date order

If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	·
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Financial derivatives		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Securities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Municipality sub-total	1	214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Financial derivatives		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	214 291	203 881	192 180	179 139	179 139	179 139	164 603	148 411	130 388

<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		101 740	113 593	122 900	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		98 097	108 977	117 997	127 591	145 330	145 330	131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Department of Tourism		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 093	3 066	3 215	3 076	3 076	3 076	2 965	_	-
HIV and Aids		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Accreditation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Top structure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated City Development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 55
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	138	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			_	_				_		
Natural Resource Management Project				_			_			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			_	_	_		_	_		
Operation Clean Audit		_	_	_		_	_	_		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				_			_			
Public Service Improvement Facility		_					_			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_				_		_	_	
Restructuring - Seed Funding		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
		_				_			_	_
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		_	-			_	-	_	_	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_		_			_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation		_							_	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
Provincial Government:		Outcome 23 184	Outcome 18 380	Outcome 13 979	Budget 72 525	Budget 16 659	Forecast 16 659	2021/22 9 985	2022/23 45 008	2023/24 30 645
Capacity Building		330	750	1 080	12 323	1 000	1 000	9 965	45 000	30 043
Capacity Building Capacity Building and Other		330	750	1 310	401	680	680	250	_	
Disaster and Emergency Services			_	1 310	-	236	236	118	118	118
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Housing		13 987	6 389	1 299	61 725	4 211	4 211	503	35 527	20 027
Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 01720	-	-	_	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		8 427	9 017	9 738	10 125	10 125	10 125	8 690	8 939	9 091
Other		192	2 074	406	94	228	228	244	244	1 229
Public Transport		149	150	146	180	180	180	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance									_	_
Sports and Recreation		100	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		668	500	2 100	500	600	600	500	-	-
All Grants		668	500	2 100	500	600	600	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		3 178	759	1 268	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		3 128	734	631	2 250	3 378	3 378	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	T.,			.7.				
Non-profit Institutions			25	637	620	620	620	620	500	500
Private Enterprises		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	128 771	133 233	140 247	208 112	171 213	171 213	147 172	186 730	172 727





Description F	Ref 20)17/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Au	udited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
Kulousanu	Ou	tcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		41 783	37 488	44 612	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		7 999	5 000	10 000	22 097	17 000	17 000	21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		33 784	32 488	34 452	34 240	33 820	33 820	36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement			_	-	-	-	-	-		_
Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]					_	- 1		_		_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]				_					_	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity			_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] Aquaponic Project		-			_				_	_
Restition Settlement				_			_			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_		_					_
Restructuring Seed Funding		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	160	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Provincial Government:		31 576	126 722	109 520	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		27 537	117 977	104 420	24 000	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		765	4 615	_	100	100	100	100	_	-
Other		3 274	4 130	_	1 900	2 548	2 548	_	_	_
Public Transport		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Road Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sports and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	_	500	-	450	450	_	_	_
All Grants		_	_	500	_	450	450	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	_	1	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	73 360	164 210	154 817	83 484	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		202 130	297 443	295 064	291 596	226 279	226 279	204 532	263 716	251 341





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	irrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		101 740	114 043	122 820	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		98 097	108 977	117 997	127 591	145 330	145 330	131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Library		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Department of Tourism		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Emergency Medical Service		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 093	3 003	3 215	3 076	3 076	3 076	2 965	_	_
HIV and Aids		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Accreditation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Top structure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated City Development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	2 063	1 470	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	138	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Natural Resource Management Project		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operation Clean Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Public Service Improvement Facility		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Restructuring - Seed Funding		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Restructuring - Seed Funding Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		_	_	_				_		_
Revenue Emancement Grant Debtors Book Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		_	_	_				_		-
		_			-	-	-		-	_
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infra		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Restructuring Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		23 184	14 571	15 092	72 525	16 659	16 659	9 985	45 008	30 645
Capacity Building		330	750	1 755	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		_	-	909	401	680	680	250	_	_
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	_	_	_	236	236	118	118	118
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		13 987	11 650	2 221	61 725	4 211	4 211	503	35 527	20 027
Infrastructure		-	_		-	_		_	_	
Libraries, Archives and Museums		8 427	_	9 738	10 125	10 125	10 125	8 690	8 939	9 091
Other		192	1 983	323	94	228	228	244	244	1 229
Public Transport		149	188	146	180	180	180	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sports and Recreation		100	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		668	500	1 528	500	600	600	500	_	_
All Grants		668	500	1 528	500	600	600	500	_	-
Other Grant Providers:		3 178	1 018	1 444	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		3 128	1 018	631	2 250	3 378	3 378	_	-	_
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Households		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-profit Institutions		_	_	813	620	620	620	620	500	500
Private Enterprises		50	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Corporations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Higher Educational Institutions				_	_	_	_			
Parent Municipality / Entity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		128 771	130 132	140 884	208 112	171 213	171 213	147 172	186 730	172 727
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		41 783	37 488	26 334	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		7 999	5 000	5 327	22 097	17 000	17 000	21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant ISchedule 5B1		33 784	32 488	20 847	34 240	33 820	33 820	36 260		40 614
Municipal Water Infr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-

 $SAMRAS^{m}$

Prepared by:



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21		ım Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
WIFI Connectivity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Aquaponic Project			_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Restition Settlement		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Restructuring Seed Funding		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	160	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated Urban Development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		31 576	128 219	109 057	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	_	_
Capacity Building		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capacity Building and Other		_	_	4 637	_	_	_	_	_	_
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	1 497	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		27 537	117 977	104 420	24 000	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		21 331	-	104 420	24 000	_	_	_		
Libraries, Archives and Museums		765	4 615	_	100	100	100	100		
Other		3 274	4 130	_	1 900	2 548	2 548	100		_
Public Transport		3 214	4 130	_	1 900	2 346	2 340	_	_	_
Road Infrastructure		_								_
		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Sports and Recreation		_	_	-	-		-			-
Waste Water Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	- 74	-	-	-	_	-	_
District Municipality:		_	_	71		450	450	_	-	-
All Grants		-	-	71	-	450	450	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	93 220	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	93 870		80 533
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	1 147	1 147	1 147	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Households		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_

 $SAMRAS^{m}$

Prepared by:



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Non-Profit Institutions		- Outcome	- Outcome	185	– Duuget	– Duuget	- Olecast			
Private Enterprises		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Corporations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Higher Educational Institutions		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	93 220	_	-	_	-	93 870	86 002	80 533
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		73 360	258 927	135 647	83 484	55 065	55 065	151 230	162 988	159 147
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		202 130	389 059	276 531	291 596	226 279	226 279	298 402	349 718	331 874

References





^{1.} Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

WC025 Breede valley - Supporting Table SAZ		Continuation	i dansiers, g	runt receipts	una unopent	Tullus				
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		101 740	113 593	122 900	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		101 740	113 593	122 900	132 217	149 956	149 956	136 067	141 222	141 582
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-		-	_	_	-	_
Current year receipts		23 184	18 380	13 979	72 525	16 659	16 659	9 985	45 008	30 645
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 184	18 380	13 979	72 525	16 659	16 659	9 985	45 008	30 645
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		- 668	-	- 0.400	-	-	-	- 500	-	-
Current year receipts		668	500	2 100	500	600	600 600		-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			500	2 100	500	600		500		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Current year receipts		3 178	759	1 268	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 178	759	1 268	2 870	3 998	3 998	620	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 1/0	759	1 200	2010	3 990	2 330	020	300	500
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		128 771	133 233	140 247	208 112	171 213	171 213	147 172	186 730	172 727
Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	120 //1	133 233	140 247	200 112	1/1 213	1/1 213	147 172	100 / 30	1/2/2/
		_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		41 783	37 488	44 612	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		41 783	37 488	44 612	56 337	50 820	50 820	57 260	76 986	78 614
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Current year receipts		31 576	126 722	109 520	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		31 576	126 722	109 520	26 000	2 648	2 648	100	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									_	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	- 500	-	- 450	450	-	_	-
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	500	-	450	450	_	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									_	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts	1	_	_	185	1 147	1 147	1 147	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	185	1 147	1 147	1 147		_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	103	1 147	1 141	1 147	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		73 360	164 210	154 817	83 484	55 065	55 065	57 360	76 986	78 614
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		202 130	297 443	295 064	291 596	226 279	226 279	204 532	263 716	251 341
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		_	_	_	-	-		-	-	_
References							-			





<u>Reterences</u>

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	13	14	98	98	98	94	99	104
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	-	13	14	98	98	98	94	99	104
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	1 774	61 725	4 211	4 211	4 211	503	35 527	20 027
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	1 774	61 725	4 211	4 211	4 211	503	35 527	20 027
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		12 807	19 661	2 673	1 737	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 933	2 030	2 132
Capital		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		12 807	19 661	2 673	1 737	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 933	2 030	2 132
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational Operational		-	-	2 440	1 710	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 735	1 822	1 913
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	2 440	1 710	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 735	1 822	1 913
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 807	19 661	6 900	65 185	8 108	8 108	8 108	4 265	39 478	24 177





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Operational Capital	1	1.1	1.1	1 1	1.1	-	1.1	1 -1	1 1	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1	1		1	_	1	ı	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational Capital	2	-	1 1	-	-	- -	-			- -	- -
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		ı	ı	-	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Operational Capital	3	-	1 1	-	-	- -	-			- -	- -
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-		-		-	-	ı	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Operational Capital	4	1 1	1 1			- -	1			- -	- -
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		1	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Operational Capital	5	1.1	1.1	37 -	420 -	50 - -	50 - -	50 - -	100	105	110 -
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	1	37	420	50	50	50	100	105	110
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	12 807	19 661	6 938	65 605	8 158	8 158	8 158	4 365	39 583	24 287





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 721	13 357	14 006	14 259	15 012	15 012	15 763	16 709	17 712
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 476	1 516	1 563	1 602	1 601	1 601	1 682	1 783	1 890
Medical Aid Contributions		182	261	299	305	311	311	326	346	367
Motor Vehicle Allowance		699	736	731	794	728	728	765	811	860
Cellphone Allowance		1 667	1 658	1 667	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances		147	146	147	148	148	148	148	148	148
Sub Total - Councillors		16 891	17 675	18 413	18 780	19 473	19 473	20 356	21 470	22 650
% increase	4		4.6%	4,2%	2,0%	3,7%		4,5%	5,5%	5,5%
			4,070	4,270	2,070	0,1 70		4,070	0,070	0,07
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 539	6 463	6 920	6 845	7 901	7 901	8 297	8 795	9 323
Pension and UIF Contributions		557	500	553	674	849	849	892	946	1 004
Medical Aid Contributions		134	104	86	92	92	92	97	103	109
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	740	840	894	999	1 234	1 234	1 296	1 374	1 457
Cellphone Allowance	3	204	215	225	204	245	245	247	250	252
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	64	106	36	78	243	243	255	271	287
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 237	8 228	8 714	8 891	10 565	10 565	11 084	11 739	12 433
% increase	4		13,7%	5,9%	2,0%	18,8%	-	4,9%	5,9%	5,9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		147 341	163 469	174 387	193 872	194 723	194 723	208 008	220 493	233 727
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 196	31 113	33 034	36 423	36 674	36 674	38 589	40 914	43 378
Medical Aid Contributions		15 485	17 111	18 588	21 753	21 818	21 818	22 954	24 336	25 800
Overtime		18 188	20 134	20 119	16 160	21 144	21 144	15 370	16 294	17 274
Performance Bonus		10 100	20 104	20 113	10 100	21 177	21 144	15 570	10 254	17 27-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 794	7 053	8 193	8 609	9 023	9 023	9 476	10 045	10 650
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 254	1 424	1 495	1 302	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 33
Housing Allowances	3	1 528	1 973	2 044	2 893	3 093	3 093	3 264	3 463	3 674
Other benefits and allowances	3	20 857	22 176	24 470	20 758	19 566	19 566	27 412	29 069	30 826
Payments in lieu of leave	٦	20 037	22 170	24 470	20 730	19 300	19 300	2/4/2	29 009	30 020
Long service awards					<u> </u>					_
· ·	6	5 796	5 941	6 213	6 756	6 756	6 756	7 094	7 520	7 97
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	245 439	270 395	288 545	308 526	314 128	314 128	333 497	353 464	374 631
% increase	4	243 439	10,2%	6,7%	6,9%	1,8%	J 14 120 -	6,2%	6,0%	6,0%
	7					· ·			· ·	, ,
Total Parent Municipality		269 566	296 297	315 671 6,5%	336 197 6,5%	344 166 2,4%	344 166	364 937 6,0%	386 673 6,0%	409 713 6,0%
						·		· ·		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	_	269 566	296 297	315 671	336 197	344 166	344 166	364 937	386 673	409 713
% increase	4	-	9,9%	6,5%	6,5%	2,4%	-	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	252 675	278 623	297 258	317 416	324 693	324 693	344 581	365 203	387 063

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^\mathsf{m}$



Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	C	urrent Year 2020	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	649 100	126 900	79 100	-	-	855 100
Chief Whip		1	541 400	168 600	80 700	_	-	790 700
Executive Mayor		1	760 200	148 100	131 100	_	-	1 039 400
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	648 300	147 700	59 100	_	_	855 100
Executive Committee		8	4 903 400	820 300	600 800	_	_	6 324 500
Total for all other councillors		29	8 260 600	596 200	1 634 700	_	_	10 491 500
Total Councillors	8	41	15 763 000	2 007 800	2 585 500			20 356 300
								-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 983 700	77 000	163 100	_	-	2 223 800
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 341 800	292 900	352 800	-	-	1 987 500
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 274 000	316 100	259 200	_	-	1 849 300
Director: Community Services		1	1 109 500	199 500	288 000	_	-	1 597 000
Director: Engineering Services		1	1 478 200	1 900	349 600	-	-	1 829 700
Director: Public Services		1	1 109 500	199 500	288 000	-	-	1 597 000
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_

SAMRAS^m



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							1
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_
				_	_		_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for warning and the c	8,10	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total for municipal entities	0,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	47	24 059 700	3 094 700	4 286 200	-		31 440 600

References

- Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2019/20		Cu	irrent Year 2020	/21	Bu	idget Year 2021	/22
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	_		_						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	_	5	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	7	38	35	3	43	41	2	43	41	2
Professionals		40	40	-	31	29	2	32	30	2
Finance		15	15	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
Spatial/town planning		5	5	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		2	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		17	17	-	12	10	2	13	11	2
Technicians		80	75	5	64	59	5	64	59	5
Finance		12	7	5	10	5	5	10	5	5
Spatial/town planning		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Information Technology		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Roads		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Electricity		5	5	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Water		7	7	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Sanitation		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Refuse		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Other		41	41	-	31	31	-	31	31	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		270	258	12	265	255	10	265	255	10
Service and sales workers		105	105	-	95	95	-	95	95	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		125	123	2	110	110	-	110	110	-
Plant and Machine Operators		61	61	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
Elementary Occupations		387	387	-	349	349	_	349	349	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 152	1 084	68	1 063	997	66	1 064	998	66
% increase	1				(7,7%)	(8,0%)	(2,9%)	0,1%	0,1%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 111	1 084	27	1 022	997	25	1 023	998	25
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	146	139	7	146	139	7	146	139	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	16	1	16	15	1	16	15	1

Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

Reference

Prepared by:

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions
- 9. Correct as at 30 June
- 10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

SAMRAS^m



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		40 040	9 966	10 473	10 368	10 472	10 422	10 431	10 454	10 285	10 451	10 518	10 468	154 348		
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 429	50 570	54 030	44 414	45 033	41 643	46 712	45 096	46 818	46 584	40 581	44 702	522 613		
Service charges - water revenue		(854)	6 626	5 231	8 784	6 061	6 514	8 147	7 930	7 674	7 523	6 943	9 133	79 712	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 879	6 034	6 085	5 903	6 482	5 956	5 634	7 083	5 933	5 870	5 908	6 345	76 112	79 223	
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 455	3 558	3 461	(269)	3 467	3 499	3 513	3 471	3 511	3 509	3 511	3 510	44 197	46 407	48 727
Rental of facilities and equipment		713	535	517	532	497	470	543	541	513	257	374	353	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments		772	997	887	769	866	1 038	1 015	1 060	1 014	895	760	614	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		492	476	475	479	671	601	646	600	618	584	571	556	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		954	1 154	30 799	13 496	13 120	13 001	1 041	995	98 928	18 924	19 087	19 016	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits		445	453	219	725	278	259	86	489	728	_	69	199	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services		954	874	725	1 156	1 169	872	391	1 397	619	_		829	8 987	9 346	
Transfers and subsidies		_	57 072	_	4 461	861	41 747	535	6 214	_	31 914	272	4 095	147 172		
Other revenue		702	1 152	805	989	879	402	1 059	983	354	30	141	2 290	9 786		
Gains		-	- 102	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 399	1 399		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and																
contributions)		78 981	139 469	113 708	91 805	89 857	126 425	79 754	86 313	176 995	126 541	88 734	103 507	1 302 088	1 419 242	1 488 528
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		28 157	25 949	28 786	29 654	29 458	29 085	29 345	28 997	28 731	29 137	28 270	29 011	344 581	365 203	
Remuneration of councillors		1 613	1 622	1 640	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 647	2 345	20 356	21 470	
Debt impairment		-	-	32 065	8 456	8 456	8 456	-	-	91 260	16 521	16 521	16 521	198 257	210 152	222 762
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	5	(5)	-	-	-	61 026	-	17 020	8 503	8 789	5 650	100 988	107 078	
Finance charges		(48)	-	6 133	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 997	1 915	1 915	1 915	23 653		
Bulk purchases		33	56 002	53 031	31 614	32 629	30 747	29 263	32 902	31 564	32 511	27 926	30 114	388 335	422 897	460 535
Other materials		2 356	2 924	3 245	4 378	3 922	3 851	4 945	2 658	2 704	2 164	3 015	3 745	39 907	41 804	43 829
Contracted services		996	6 009	5 295	11 678	6 718	9 482	10 398	6 759	12 281	5 571	5 839	8 897	89 923	87 960	93 283
Transfers and subsidies		213	99	538	1 652	2 091	226	101	(2 789)	633	589	230	781	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure		1 692	3 308	7 508	18 159	6 553	8 290	4 379	6 875	4 776	4 192	4 719	2 595	73 045	75 332	79 158
Losses		-	-	(530)	_	-	_	-	-	4 233	-	-	63	3 766	3 991	4 230
Total Expenditure		35 012	95 917	137 706	109 198	93 434	93 744	143 064	79 006	196 839	102 744	98 872	101 637	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit)		43 969	43 552	(23 999)	(17 393)	(3 577)	32 681	(63 310)	7 307	(19 845)	23 797	(10 138)	1 870	14 913	20 120	13 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	22 244	-	1 739	336	16 271	208	2 422	-	12 439	106	1 596	57 360	76 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private														1	1	
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		43 969	65 796	(23 999)	(15 655)	(3 242)	48 952	(63 102)	9 729	(19 845)	36 236	(10 032)	3 466	72 273	97 106	92 160
contributions		43 303	03 / 90	(23 333)	(13 033)	(3 242)	40 332	(03 102)	5 129	(15 043)	30 230	(10 032)	3 400	12213	31 100	32 100
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Attributable to minorities		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	43 969	65 796	(23 999)	(15 655)	(3 242)	48 952	(63 102)	9 729	(19 845)	36 236	(10 032)	3 466	72 273	97 106	92 160





References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22							m Revenue and Framework	
R thousand		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		8	13	9	11	10	5	12	11	4	0	2	26	112	117	122
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	194	-	15	3	142	2	21	-	108	1	14	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		117	340	90	114	92	253	100	123	82	174	59	108	1 651	1 569	1 612
Vote 4 - Financial Services		41 401	24 862	11 972	12 844	12 308	21 645	12 387	13 707	11 849	19 117	11 782	14 612	208 487	218 931	228 162
Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services		3 223	13 794	32 279	16 893	15 434	22 388	2 467	4 845 –	100 332	25 080	19 600	21 130	277 467	324 105	322 630
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		23 277	83 306	47 163	43 292	42 395	66 819	44 196	47 620	44 015	64 260	39 030	7 101	552 474	616 939	668 310
Vote 8 - Public Services		10 954	39 203	22 194	20 373	19 951	31 444	20 798	22 409	20 713	30 240	18 367	62 111	318 757	334 568	346 306
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		10 334	33 203	22 104	20 373	-	51 444	20 7 30	22 403	20 / 13	30 240	10 307	02 111	310737	334 300	340 300
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_											_		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				_										_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_											_		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_								_			_		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_							_			_		_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]										_				_		_
Total Revenue by Vote		78 981	161 713	113 708	93 543	90 192	142 696	79 962	88 735	176 995	138 980	88 840	105 103	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 442	2 567	3 058	4 274	3 684	3 076	2 843	1 688	3 147	2 904	2 781	3 682	36 147	38 130	40 230
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		798	787	885	1 024	910	933	1 726	899	1 150	990	974	(1 447)	9 628	9 669	10 241
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 912	4 363	5 584	10 194	6 076	6 785	7 847	5 108	7 149	5 096	5 164	5 470	71 745	75 352	79 463
Vote 4 - Financial Services		5 409	6 052	10 205	10 847	8 150	8 743	8 005	7 259	16 071	8 261	8 263	36 091	133 357	136 546	144 094
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 953	9 578	39 507	22 737	19 614	19 732	15 851	10 335	94 751	25 914	25 748	22 760	315 481	367 863	372 967
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		9 859	49 348	53 358	40 883	37 399	37 043	72 618	36 528	50 709	40 514	38 041	4 799	471 099	509 716	551 845
Vote 8 - Public Services		4 640	23 222	25 110	19 239	17 600	17 432	34 173	17 190	23 863	19 065	17 902	30 282	249 717	261 847	276 144
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		35 012	95 917	137 706	109 198	93 434	93 744	143 064	79 006	196 839	102 744	98 872	101 637	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		43 969	65 796	(23 999)	(15 655)	(3 242)	48 952	(63 102)	9 729	(19 845)	36 236	(10 032)	3 466	72 273	97 106	92 160
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) References	1	43 969	65 796	(23 999)	(15 655)	(3 242)	48 952	(63 102)	9 729	(19 845)	36 236	(10 032)	3 466	72 273	97 106	92 160

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2021/22						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		41 697	25 800	12 240	13 197	12 594	22 270	12 714	14 079	12 035	19 520	11 899	15 156	213 203	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		8	13	9	11	10	5	12	11	4	0	2	26	112	117	122
Finance and administration		41 689	25 787	12 231	13 186	12 584	22 265	12 702	14 068	12 031	19 520	11 898	15 130	213 091	222 697	232 055
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 880	12 143	31 381	15 099	14 040	20 979	2 029	3 002	99 067	24 831	19 523	20 678	264 651	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		80	3 585	109	384	154	2 593	142	480	119	1 961	52	480	10 140	10 341	10 548
Sport and recreation		204	237	187	214	194	126	226	215	126	43	76	362	2 211	2 301	2 393
Public safety		1 012	1 725	30 618	13 544	13 081	13 317	1 063	1 118	98 320	19 073	18 964	18 973	230 807	241 087	254 114
Housing		584	6 595	466	957	611	4 943	598	1 189	502	3 754	431	863	21 493	57 603	42 295
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		1 433	1 874	1 026	1 954	1 533	1 486	606	2 000	1 320	263	84	1 331	14 911	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		85	187	103	126	110	86	129	124	62	34	21	285	1 353	1 278	1 331
Road transport		1 348	1 687	922	1 828	1 424	1 400	477	1 876	1 257	229	63	1 047	13 558	13 183	13 704
Environmental protection		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Trading services		33 971	121 895	69 061	63 293	62 025	97 961	64 613	69 654	64 573	94 365	57 334	67 938	866 683	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		16 450	61 553	54 237	45 374	45 298	49 743	46 844	46 316	47 434	52 825	40 754	45 654	552 484	616 949	668 321
Water management		(854)	15 334	5 231	9 464	6 193	12 884	8 229	8 878	7 674	12 393	6 985	9 758	102 167	135 027	118 606
Waste water management		8 890	33 697	6 098	8 080	6 913	26 183	5 910	10 109	5 939	21 329	6 042	8 366	147 556	128 082	153 698
Waste management		9 484	11 311	3 495	374	3 621	9 152	3 630	4 351	3 525	7 819	3 554	4 159	64 476	67 564	69 955
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		78 981	161 713	113 708	93 543	90 192	142 696	79 962	88 735	176 995	138 980	88 840	105 103	1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		13 396	16 233	22 777	31 008	21 868	23 144	23 776	18 228	30 716	19 617	19 862	21 575	262 202	271 479	286 499
Executive and council		2 716	2 852	3 373	4 651	4 013	3 420	3 222	2 012	3 507	3 223	3 094	4 014	40 098	41 787	44 104
Finance and administration		10 382	13 097	19 085	26 003	17 528	19 395	20 191	15 893	26 875	16 071	16 452	17 240	218 212	225 569	238 027
Internal audit		298	284	319	354	327	329	363	323	334	323	315	321	3 891	4 123	4 369
Community and public safety		8 016	8 732	38 551	21 606	18 625	18 755	16 394	9 363	94 240	25 147	25 026	25 402	309 857	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		1 707	1 745	1 991	2 454	2 062	2 139	3 832	2 009	2 561	2 157	2 155	2 138	26 949	28 498	30 172
Sport and recreation		1 777	1 782	2 131	2 527	2 137	2 200	3 441	2 083	2 469	2 171	2 164	2 144	27 026	28 203	29 860
Public safety		3 811	3 685	32 354	12 584	12 066	11 811	5 202	3 730	84 436	18 799	18 652	18 807	225 937	238 748	253 999
Housing		722	1 520	2 074	4 042	2 361	2 605	3 865	1 541	4 758	2 014	2 046	2 308	29 855	66 452	52 611
Health		_	0	(0)	_	_	_	55	_	15	8	8	5	91	96	102
Economic and environmental services		3 718	3 737	4 561	5 124	4 638	4 543	20 951	3 985	9 085	6 506	6 520	5 939	79 306	83 396	88 241
Planning and development		1 309	1 308	1 442	1 698	1 611	1 491	2 211	1 194	1 743	1 550	1 501	1 569	18 626	19 620	20 776
Road transport		2 386	2 399	3 081	3 365	2 988	3 007	18 697	2 754	7 300	4 924	4 985	4 334	60 221	63 291	66 952
Environmental protection		22	31	37	62	39	45	43	37	42	32	34	36	459	485	513
Trading services		9 867	67 186	71 761	51 312	48 192	47 243	81 895	47 486	62 730	51 426	47 427	48 665	635 190	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		2 668	59 364	59 177	38 679	37 629	36 193	44 045	37 499	39 705	37 941	33 675	35 695	462 271	500 371	541 953
Water management		3 329	3 449	4 947	5 122	4 419	4 506	13 285	4 082	7 099	5 161	5 334	5 078	65 812	69 305	72 997
Waste water management		2 060	2 314	5 094	4 166	3 620	3 806	14 145	3 467	10 662	4 914	4 961	4 680	63 890	67 033	70 363
Waste management		1 810	2 060	2 542	3 345	2 523	2 738	10 420	2 438	5 264	3 410	3 457	3 211	43 218	44 889	47 499
Other		15	29	57	148	111	59	47	(57)	69	48	38	56	619	652	686
Total Expenditure - Functional		35 012	95 917	137 706	109 198	93 434	93 744	143 064	79 006	196 839	102 744	98 872	101 637	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		43 969	65 796	(23 999)	(15 655)	(3 242)	48 952	(63 102)	9 729	(19 845)	36 236	(10 032)	3 466	72 273	97 106	92 160
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	43 969	65 796	(23 999)	(15 655)	(3 242)	48 952	(63 102)	9 729	(19 845)	36 236	(10 032)	3 466	72 273	97 106	92 160
References																

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	, in the second	, ,	·	· ·	·	Budget Ye	ear 2021/22							rm Revenue and Framework	•
R thousand		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	305	300	450	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3 155	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 000	2 000	2 005	3 000	4 130	1 500	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 635	505	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	500	500	4 500	500	6 500	2 500	7 500	500	4 500	6 100	33 600	59 000	47 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	3 219	6 000	4 924	4 000	5 447	8 400	6 500	8 000	2 876	1 000	27	50 394	56 029	55 614
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	I	1	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 000	5 219	8 820	8 724	13 080	7 747	16 200	9 300	15 800	3 676	5 800	6 427	102 794	115 549	117 834
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	50	_	1 150	1 000	1 000	_	_	_	_	_	3 200	10 000	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		40	40	45	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	805	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	500	500	1 000	2 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	7 200	6 000	6 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	1 580	250	6 890	1 000	1 000	1 100	-	400	12 220	3 480	2 490
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	766	1 900	6 900	2 648	6 258	1 800	1 550	2 200	250	739	25 011	27 154	32 018
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	I	1				
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	40	540	1 361	2 940	11 910	4 978	15 228	3 880	2 630	3 380	330	1 219	48 436	47 439	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 040	5 759	10 181	11 664	24 990	12 725	31 428	13 180	18 430	7 056	6 130	7 647	151 230	162 988	159 147

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^\mathsf{m}$



References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Capital Exenditive - Functional 1	Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	
Community and public safety Community and social services Community and public safety Community and social services			July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			Budget Year +2 2023/24
Executive and council Finance and administration Infinity and public safety 2 000 2 500 4 000 6 220 3 098 2 000 1 500 23 828 6 6500 2 Community and social services Sport and rereation Public safety Public safet		1															
Finance and administration			40	40		340	1 510	1 380	1 380	380	380	380	380	380			825
Internal audit			-					-									10
Community and public safety Community and social services			40	40	405	340	1 510	1 380	1 380	380	380	380	380	380	6 995	10 815	815
Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Public			-	-				-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation 2000 2500 2500 4000 5100 3000 2000 1500 22600 6500 22 2400 25			2 000	2 500	2 500	4 000			2 000	1 500	-	-	-	_		6 500	21 000
Public safety	Community and social services		-								-	-	-	_		-	-
Hoaling Health Hoaling Health Hoaling Health Hoaling Health Hoaling Health Heal			2 000	2 500	2 500	4 000		3 000	2 000	1 500	-	-	-	-		6 500	21 000
Health	Public safety		-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	_	-
Economic and environmental services	Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Planning and development	Health		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Road transport	Economic and environmental services		-	3 000	5 500	6 024	8 400	4 800	9 300	6 300	6 300	1 976	-	_	51 601	33 853	57 114
Environmental protection	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Trading services	Road transport		-	3 000	5 500	6 024	8 400	4 800	9 300	6 300	6 300	1 976	-	_	51 601	33 853	57 114
Energy sources Color	Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Water management - 219 250 500 - 750 1 042 500 1 750 500 250 1 547 7 308 43 188 22 Waste water management - - - - 300 2 500 1 447 4 216 1 000 1 000 2 800 1 000 220 14 483 5 143 100 Waste management - - 766 - - 250 - - - 250 -	Trading services		-	219		1 300		3 447	18 748		11 750	4 700	5 750		68 797	111 811	80 208
Waste water management	Energy sources		-	-	750	500	6 350	1 000	13 490	3 500	8 750	1 400	4 500	5 250	45 490	62 480	49 690
Waste management	Water management		-	219	250	500	-	750	1 042	500	1 750	500	250	1 547	7 308	43 188	23 365
Other - <td>Waste water management</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>300</td> <td>2 500</td> <td>1 447</td> <td>4 216</td> <td>1 000</td> <td>1 000</td> <td>2 800</td> <td>1 000</td> <td>220</td> <td>14 483</td> <td>5 143</td> <td>6 153</td>	Waste water management		-	_	-	300	2 500	1 447	4 216	1 000	1 000	2 800	1 000	220	14 483	5 143	6 153
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 2 2 040 5 759 10 181 11 664 24 990 12 725 31 428 13 180 18 430 7 056 6 130 7 647 151 230 162 988 150	Waste management		-	_	766	-	-	250	_	-	250	-	-	250	1 516	1 000	1 000
Funded by: National Government Provincial G	Other		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
National Government	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 040	5 759	10 181	11 664	24 990	12 725	31 428	13 180	18 430	7 056	6 130	7 647	151 230	162 988	159 147
National Government	Funded by:	L															
Provincial Government			_	3 000	3 516	4 124	7 000	4 297	8 000	4 000	9 500	2 776	5 000	6 047	57 260	76 986	78 614
District Municipality			_					- 4 201		-	-		-	-		-	10014
Other transfers and grants			_					_		_	_		_	_	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital - 3 000 3 516 4 124 7 100 4 297 8 000 4 000 9 500 2 776 5 000 6 047 57 360 76 986 779			_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public contributions & donations			_	3 000	3 516			4 297	8 000	4 000	9 500	2 776	5 000	6 047	57 360	76 986	78 614
Borrowing			_					-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds 2040 2759 6 665 7 540 17 890 8 428 23 428 9 180 8 930 4 280 1130 1 600 93 870 86 002 8			_					_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
			2 040		6 665	7 540		8 428	23 428	9 180	8 930		1 130	1 600	93 870	86 002	80 533
Total Capital Funding 2 040 5 759 10 181 11 664 24 990 12 725 31 428 13 180 18 430 7 056 6 130 7 647 151 230 162 988 155																	159 147

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^\mathsf{m}$



References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	10 285	11 870	10 598	10 285	10 285	11 870	10 598	10 285	10 598	11 872	11 872	10 777	131 196	145 859	161 661
Service charges - electricity revenue	39 798	39 698	39 153	40 132	38 088	39 923	36 859	39 855	39 441	39 565	39 411	38 429	470 351	541 166	589 872
Service charges - water revenue	5 727	6 062	5 739	5 554	5 886	5 313	6 027	6 704	5 150	5 010	5 150	5 434	67 755	75 340	83 516
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 718	5 355	5 127	5 175	5 718	5 055	5 827	5 775	5 350	5 680	5 690	5 723	66 192	72 965	80 150
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	3 042	3 271	3 223	3 295 -	2 940	3 258 -	3 088	3 287	3 100	3 200	2 650	3 214	37 567	41 766 -	46 291 -
Rental of facilities and equipment	514	509	591	539	627	563	456	492	177	207	641	529	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments	810	462	745	907	1 085	914	782	772	810	1 030	1 110	1 259	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	501	521	530	547	518	564	672	694	501	521	530	670	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	900	813	981	547	428	975	627	952	1 858	1 800	1 880	993	12 754	13 044	13 331
Licences and permits	349	544	206	220	229	123	624	232	301	375	369	377	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services	259	700	1 656	973	912	213	700	941	629	658	672	674	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	53 167	5 172	2 144	1 245	2 248	44 096	1 215	2 413	34 624	739	45	65	147 172	186 730	172 727
Other revenue	810	991	702	613	890	845	610	791	902	813	989	468	9 424	9 816	10 224
Cash Receipts by Source	121 880	75 967	71 397	70 030	69 854	113 712	68 084	73 192	103 442	71 469	71 010	68 611	978 649	1 124 441	1 197 113
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6 164	3 128		_	25	22 274	_	25	20 092	1 246	2 406	2 000	57 360	96 986	78 614
(National / Provincial and District)	0 104	3 120		_	23	22 214		23	20 032	1 240	2 400	2 000	37 300	30 300	70014
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)															
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,															
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	_		
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	_	-	_	-						_			
Short term loans	_	_	_	-	_	_						_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_						_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	5	16	15	20	8	5	5	7	5	4	7	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables						_	-	-			·				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6	12	2	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	6	50	50	50
Total Cash Receipts by Source	128 054	79 112	71 415	70 064	69 889	135 991	68 095	73 224	123 545	72 724	73 423	70 624	1 036 159	1 221 577	1 275 877
' '	120 034	19112	71413	70 004	09 009	133 991	00 093	13 224	123 343	12 124	13 423	70 024	1 030 139	1221311	1213011
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27 888	28 136	28 823	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 944	28 933	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 764	344 581	365 203	387 063
Remuneration of councillors	1 754	1 745	1 754	1 645	1 504	1 502	1 742	1 726	1 754	1 745	1 745	1 741	20 356	21 470	22 650
Finance charges			10 873		-				10 463			-	21 336	19 841	14 249
Bulk purchases - Electricity	44 068	43 729	38 199	29 094	28 672	29 882	31 215	29 800	29 850	27 850	28 889	27 086	388 335	422 897	460 535
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer															
Other materials	1 011	1 397	267	1 475	2 799	4 877	4 500	4 912	4 992	4 950	4 380	4 346	39 907	41 804	43 829
Contracted services	3 274	5 976	6 519	5 556	7 016	7 739	8 500	8 700	9 200	9 560	9 725	8 159	89 923	87 960	93 283
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-		_	-								_	-		
Transfers and grants - other	30	226	303	217	271	474	250	500	600	460	521	513	4 365	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure	7 245	9 724	6 687	14 493	6 883	3 081	831	708	5 927	6 978	7 704	6 548	76 811	79 323	83 388
Cash Payments by Type	85 269	90 933	93 426	81 368	75 980	76 380	75 983	75 279	91 673	80 379	81 787	77 158	985 614	1 078 080	1 129 283
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													l		I
Capital assets	2 040	5 759	10 181	11 664	24 990	12 725	31 428	13 180	18 430	7 056	6 130	7 647	151 230	162 988	159 147
Repayment of borrowing	_	_	6 315	_	_	_			6 726			_	13 041	14 536	16 191
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	87 309	96 692	109 922	93 032	100 970	89 104	107 411	88 459	116 828	87 435	87 917	84 804	1 149 885	1 255 604	1 304 622
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	40 745	(17 580)	(38 508)	(22 968)	(31 082)	46 886	(39 316)	(15 236)	6 717	(14 711)	(14 495)	(14 180)	(113 726)	(34 027)	(28 745)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	200 013	240 758	223 178	184 670	161 702	130 621	177 507	138 191	122 956	129 673	114 961	100 467	200 013	86 287	52 259
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	240 758	223 178	184 670	161 702	130 621	177 507	138 191	122 956	129 673	114 961	100 467	86 287	86 287	52 259	23 514

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.





WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
K IIIIIIOII		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary										
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental										
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
contributions) Employee costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Remuneration of Board Members		_						_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	-	-	-			_	_	_
Finance charges		_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases		_	_	_				_	_	_
Transfers and grants		_		_		_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		_		_		_	_		_	_
Total Expenditure		_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)										_
our plus/(Deficit)		_		_	_		_	_	_	
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public contributions & donations		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Borrowing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Internally generated funds		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total non current assets		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities		_						_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		_	_	_				_	_	_
Equity		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Equity		_	ı	_	-	1	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	I	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Net cash from (used) investing										_
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	





External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number		contract	R thousand
External mechanism Name of organisation None	Yrs/ Mths		Service provided	service delivery	

<u>References</u>
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

 $SAMRAS^{m}$

BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S	HJJ			1										Total
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21		m Term Revenue Framework		Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract None	2													_
														-
														-
														_
														-
														-
														_
														_
														-
														_
														_
														-
														-
														_
														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	Ī	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None														-
														_
														-
														-
														_
														-
														_
														_
														-
														-
														_
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21		m Term Revenue Framework		Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_
Total Farent Expenditure Implication	+		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21		m Term Revenue Framework		Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20 Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3														_
Contract 4														_
Contract 5														_
Contract 6														_
Contract 7														_
Contract 8														_
Contract 9														_
Contract 10														_
Contract 11														_
Contract 12														_
Contract 13														_
Contract 14														_
Contract 15														_
Contract 16														_
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														_
Contract 19														_
Contract 20														_





Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21		m Term Revenue Framework		Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					-					
Infrastructure		142 896	169 180	125 219	85 323	29 166	29 166	61 287	117 311	75 008
Roads Infrastructure		34 996	24 276	35 813	17 646	1 232	1 232	8 100	16 000	15 500
Roads		34 996	24 276	35 813	17 646	757	757	_	10 000	10 000
Road Structures		_		_	_	475	475	8 100	6 000	5 500
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		19 479	24 216	22 875	6 000	465	465	390	190	95
Drainage Collection		_	69	22 875	6 000	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		19 479	24 146	_	_	465	465	390	190	95
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		10 527	13 741	14 693	23 252	20 997	20 997	34 880	55 980	39 990
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	2 965	_	_	_	_	6 000	15 000	_
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		9 730	9 854	14 693	22 105	19 691	19 691	28 880	40 980	39 990
Capital Spares		798	921	_	1 147	1 306	1 306	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		44 084	72 832	28 884	24 357	4 476	4 476	5 708	34 145	5 365
Dams and Weirs		-	_	52	373	-	-	_	4 379	-
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		26 395	26 103	5 901	12 053	1 465	1 465	-	18 481	-
Pump Stations		_	22 583	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	3 212	_	_	2 547	7 773	2 000
Bulk Mains		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Distribution		17 689	24 146	22 931	8 719	3 011	3 011	3 161	3 011	3 365
Distribution Points	1	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	500	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year			Budget Year +2
	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 398	25 677	22 955	14 068	1 996	1 996	9 043	10 996	14 058
Pump Station		13 976	1 052	80	_	-	-	600	9 000	10 000
Reticulation		16 422	24 185	22 875	14 068	1 996	1 996	2 146	1 996	2 058
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	440	-	_	-	-	6 297	-	2 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 413	8 438	-	_	_	-	516	_	-
Landfill Sites		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3 413	8 438	-	-	-	-	516	_	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		<u> </u>	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	2 650	_	_
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	150	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 500	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 300	_	_
Capital Sparoo										





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Community Assets		6 365	3 632	6 857	830	11 922	11 922	16 598	500	15 000
Community Facilities		6 365	3 200	5 491	500	2 058	2 058	_	_	_
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 001	2 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		84	-	488	-	1 324	1 324	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Museums		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Police		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Parks		_	_	_	500	539	539	_	_	-
Public Open Space		4 280	_	206	_	31	31	_	_	-
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Markets		_	_	3 331	_	164	164	_	_	-
Stalls		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	502	1 466	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	432	1 365	330	9 865	9 865	16 598	500	15 000
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		-	432	1 365	330	9 865	9 865	16 598	500	15 000
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description I	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Operational Buildings		4 263	22 143	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Municipal Offices		4 263	22 044	192	500	900	900	400	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	99	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Biological of Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	1 950	21	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	1 950	21	_	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	1 950	21	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-

 $SAMRAS^{m}$

ALTRON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		330	41	-	-	928	928	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		330	41	-	-	928	928	-	-	-
Functions and Office Fundament		616	70	202	20	407	407	200	٥٢	0.5
Furniture and Office Equipment			78	393	30	127	127	205	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	78	393	30	127	127	205	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		1 896	23 344	6 555	8 460	4 905	4 905	8 610	4 750	4 750
Machinery and Equipment		1 896	23 344	6 555	8 460	4 905	4 905	8 610	4 750	4 750
		, 555				, , , ,			.,,,,	
Transport Assets		2 353	9 628	2 014	_	_	_	4 500	2 250	2 250
Transport Assets		2 353	9 628	2 014	_	_	_	4 500	2 250	2 250
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	158 719	229 994	141 251	95 144	47 948	47 948	91 600	125 236	97 433





^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expendit

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset C	ass/Su	b-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		33 063	22 298	51 540	2 500	55 903	55 903	39 051	16 353	50 314
Roads Infrastructure		17 411	15 738	28 532	-	46 008	46 008	30 401	10 353	34 114
Roads		17 411	15 738	28 532	-	46 008	46 008	30 401	10 353	34 114
Road Structures		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		1 992	-	71	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 150	-	-
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 992	_	71	1 500	3 000	3 000	3 150	_	_
Attenuation		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		2 243	2 435	4 814	-	5 664	5 664	4 500	5 000	8 200
Power Plants		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
MV Substations		-	_	787	_	_	_	-	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		2 243	2 435	4 026	_	5 664	5 664	4 500	5 000	8 200
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 387	1 890	-	_	-	-	-	-	7 000
Dams and Weirs		-	342	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water Treatment Works		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Bulk Mains		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Distribution		5 387	1 548	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 000
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	2023/24
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 233	2 235	9	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		4 233	2 235	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	9	-	_	-	-	-	_
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Toilet Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 798	-	18 114	_	231	231	-	_	_
Landfill Sites		1 798	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	18 114	_	231	231	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Structures		_		_	_	_	_			_
Rail Furniture		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Storm water Conveyance										_
Attenuation		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
	'_	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Community Assets		2 938	84	1 163	-	50	50	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 938	84	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Centres		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		45	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Testing Stations		-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Galleries		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Libraries		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		2 851	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 163	_	-	-	-	_	_
Indoor Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	1 163	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5										





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 028	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		1 028	_	_	-	_	ı	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		1 028	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares			_		_	_				_
Capital Spares		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological of California / 100010										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Water Rights		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		2 227	2 033	154	_	547	547	3 150	10 000	-
Computer Equipment		2 227	2 033	154	-	547	547	3 150	10 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	1 281	_	_	_	_	30	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	1 281	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 757	_	158	500	1 152	1 152	1 400	1 400	1 400
Machinery and Equipment		2 757	-	158	500	1 152	1 152		1 400	1 400
Transport Assets		157	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	42 303	25 695	53 016	3 000	57 652	57 652	43 631	27 753	51 714
		1							1	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		41,6%	12,8%	27,1%	3,0%	43,4%	43,4%	28,9%	17,0%	32,5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		47,5%	30,2%	60,6%	3,1%	60,5%	60,5%	43,2%	25,9%	45,5%





^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expendi

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-cl	ass_									
Infrastructure		41 195	37 926	31 335	16 401	26 901	26 901	21 607	22 680	23 809
Roads Infrastructure		7 398	5 520	3 873	2 792	4 461	4 461	3 738	3 916	4 104
Roads		2 224	1 782	1 541	971	1 991	1 991	1 691	1 776	1 865
Road Structures		4 588	3 037	2 235	1 711	1 982	1 982	1 937	2 025	2 118
Road Furniture		585	851	97	110	488	488	110	116	121
Capital Spares		_	(150)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		1 552	1 381	503	450	445	445	445	467	491
Drainage Collection		1 552	1 381	503	450	445	445	445	467	491
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		11 810	11 721	7 666	7 160	12 541	12 541	8 290	8 705	9 140
Power Plants		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
HV Substations		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		182	120	177	160	282	282	182	191	201
MV Networks		5 601	1 411	1 391	1 600	3 775	3 775	1 990	2 090	2 194
LV Networks		6 026	10 191	6 098	5 400	8 484	8 484	6 118	6 424	6 746
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 643	11 517	10 809	3 245	5 070	5 070	5 150	5 408	5 680
Dams and Weirs		1 241	680	523	468	462	462	462		510
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		16	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		301	823	172	219	69	69	69	73	77
Water Treatment Works		46	27	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		481	469	213	157	427	427	507	532	559
Distribution		8 557	9 516	9 901	2 401	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 318	4 534
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description R	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	2023/24
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 781	7 784	8 482	2 751	4 381	4 381	3 981	4 181	4 391
Pump Station		488	410	114	135	135	135	135	142	149
Reticulation		2 225	1 529	1 211	1 035	2 285	2 285	1 985	2 084	2 189
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 049	5 842	7 153	1 578	1 938	1 938	1 858	1 951	2 050
Outfall Sewers		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		12	3	4	3	23	23	3	3	4
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations		12	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers					_					
		-	-	-		-	-	-	_	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	ŀ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Community Assets		4 216	3 598	2 254	1 418	2 293	2 293	2 220	2 326	2 439
Community Facilities		2 364	2 098	1 496	825	1 665	1 665	1 592	1 666	1 745
Halls		1 529	1 371	862	12	12	12	12	12	13
Centres		-	-	-	165	248	248	315	324	333
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Museums		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	145	187	187	187	197	208
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	115	543	543	543	570	599
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	179	416	416	316	333	350
Public Open Space		836	727	635	159	209	209	169	178	187
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	50	50	50	50	53	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 852	1 500	758	593	628	628	628	660	695
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	185	283	283	283	297	312
Outdoor Facilities		1 852	1 500	758	408	345	345	345	363	382
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	-	_	_	_				_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7 620	4 833	3 231	2 486	5 209	5 209	15 209	15 845	17 625
Operational Buildings		4 305	2 633	2 778	1 896	4 789	4 789	14 789	15 403	17 160
Municipal Offices		3 991	2 631	2 777	1 872	4 765	4 765	14 765	15 379	17 134
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	4	4	4	4	4	4
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		314	2	1	20	20	20	20	21	22
Laboratories		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		3 315	2 201	453	591	421	421	421	442	465
Staff Housing		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Social Housing		3 315	2 201	453	591	421	421	421	442	465
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		1 679	1 347	4 015	3 986	4 256	4 256	4 176	4 385	4 604
Computer Equipment		1 679	1 347	4 015	3 986	4 256	4 256	4 176	4 385	4 604
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	24	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 596	5 659	3 319	2 711	4 012	4 012	3 863	4 052	4 250
Machinery and Equipment		1 596	5 659	3 319	2 711	4 012	4 012	3 863		4 250
<u>Transport Assets</u>		5 650	8 555	8 780	5 523	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176
Transport Assets		5 650	8 555	8 780	5 523	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	61 957	61 942	52 933	32 524	50 993	50 993	55 398	58 026	61 902
<u></u>		1			T				1	
R&M as a % of PPE		3,2%	3,1%	2,3%	1,3%	2,1%	2,1%	2,3%	2,4%	2,5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6,6%	6,5%	5,2%	3,0%	4,6%	4,6%	5,0%	4,5%	4,4%





^{1.} Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		70 611	72 119	70 487	79 009	79 009	79 009	83 753	88 782	94 112
Roads Infrastructure		24 340	23 861	24 006	27 187	27 187	27 187	28 818	30 548	32 381
Roads		22 426	23 738	23 874	25 042	25 042	25 042	26 545		29 828
Road Structures		1 914	2	2	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 273	2 409	2 554
Road Furniture		_	121	122	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	8	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		12 834	16 636	16 826	14 374	14 374	14 374	15 238	16 153	17 123
Power Plants		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
HV Substations		_	1 017	1 020	_	_	_	-	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	6 227	6 253	_	_	_	-	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	4 672	4 747	-	-	-	-	_	-
MV Substations		2 935	-	-	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 484	3 693	3 915
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
MV Networks		1 163	-	-	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 382	1 465	1 554
LV Networks		-	4 693	4 727	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 736	27	78	9 785	9 785	9 785	10 372	10 995	11 655
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 697	13 111	13 142	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 887	14 722	15 606
Dams and Weirs		1 512	1 552	1 556	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 795	1 903	2 017
Boreholes		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	_	-
Reservoirs		898	1 409	1 488	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 066	1 130	1 197
Pump Stations		316	280	281	354	354	354	375	398	422
Water Treatment Works		1 258	564	407	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 494	1 584	1 679
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Distribution		7 714	8 326	8 349	8 639	8 639	8 639	9 158	9 708	10 290
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
PRV Stations		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		_	980	1 023	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	2023/24
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 624	10 687	11 220	13 018	13 018	13 018	13 800	14 629	15 507
Pump Station		20	178	687	22	22	22	24	25	27
Reticulation		2 926	3 775	3 811	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 474	3 682	3 903
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 574	3 799	3 804	9 603	9 603	9 603	10 179	10 790	11 437
Outfall Sewers		104	107	107	117	117	117	124	131	139
Toilet Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 827	2 811	_	_	-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 116	6 432	3 860	11 330	11 330	11 330	12 010	12 731	13 495
Landfill Sites		8 993	5 061	2 443	10 072	10 072	10 072	10 677	11 317	11 997
Waste Transfer Stations		68	200	201	76	76	76	81	86	91
Waste Processing Facilities		1 054	_	_	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 252	1 327	1 407
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	1 171	1 216	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	1 196	1 238	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Fumiture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	14	14	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	1 064	1 071	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	118	153	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers			_	_	_		_		_	
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_					_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	196	196	_	_	-	_	-	_
Data Centres		_	190	190	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_			_					_
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_	- 5	- 5		-	-	-	_	_
•		_	190	ອ 191	-	_	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	190	191	-	-	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	•	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Community Assets		2 367	2 340	2 637	2 651	2 651	2 651	2 814		3 169
Community Facilities		1 401	1 349	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 665	1 768	1 876
Halls		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Centres		195	202	202	218	218	218	232	247	262
Crèches		_	-	-	_	-	_	_		_
Clinics/Care Centres		78	92	86	88	88	88	93	99	105
Fire/Ambulance Stations		186	226	226	209	209	209	221	235	249
Testing Stations		21	22	22	24	24	24	25	27	29
Museums		14	1	1	15	15	15	16	17	19
Galleries		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		417	293	380	467	467	467	495	526	558
Cemeteries/Crematoria		205	211	209	230	230	230	244	259	275
Police		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Parks		-	148	282	_	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		161	_	_	180	180	180	191	203	215
Nature Reserves		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		46	45	45	51	51	51	55	58	62
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Airports		0	_	_	0	0	0	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		77	79	79	86	86	86	91	97	102
Capital Spares		_	31	35	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		966	991	1 069	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 149	1 219	1 293
Indoor Facilities		76	58	56	86	86	86	91	97	103
Outdoor Facilities		890	883	963	997	997	997	1 058	1 122	1 190
Capital Spares		_	50	50	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Investment properties		-	_	-	1	_	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 335	3 912	3 459	4 921	4 921	4 921	5 219	5 534	5 869
Operational Buildings		2 280	1 939	2 043	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 779	2 948	3 126
Municipal Offices		1 301	1 743	1 807	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 616	1 714	1 818
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		18	19	19	21	21	21	22	23	25
Yards		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		961	177	217	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 141	1 210	1 283
Housing		2 054	1 974	1 416	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 440	2 587	2 742
Staff Housing		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Social Housing		2 054	1 974	1 416	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 440	2 587	2 742
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Intangible Assets		506	294	251	567	567	567	602	639	678
Servitudes		42	_	_	47	47	47	50	53	56
Licences and Rights		465	294	251	520	520	520	552	586	622
Water Rights		-	43	43	-	320	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		464	251	208	519	519	519	552	586	622
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Unspecified		1	_	_	1	1	1	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		1 065	1 391	1 711	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 269		1 439
Computer Equipment		1 065	1 391	1 711	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 269	1 352	1 439
Furniture and Office Equipment		827	494	584	926	926	926	987	1 052	1 122
Furniture and Office Equipment		827	494	584	926	926	926	987	1 052	1 122
Maskinson and Environment		0.000	0.400	0.400	2.000	2 200	2 200	2.400	2.040	2.042
Machinery and Equipment		2 866	2 199	2 106	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 408	3 619	3 843
Machinery and Equipment		2 866	2 199	2 106	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 408	3 619	3 843
Transport Assets		2 469	5 255	6 264	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 932	3 109	3 297
Transport Assets		2 469	5 255	6 264	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 932	3 109	3 297
l										
Land		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T. (15)		05.040		07.504	25.242	25.040	25.040	400.000	407.070	440.504
Total Depreciation	1	85 049	88 009	87 504	95 246	95 246	95 246	100 988	107 078	113 534

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	1 01 1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	set Class/	Sub-class 								
Infrastructure		_	2 682	45	450	24 298	24 298	10 000	4 000	4 000
Roads Infrastructure		_	1 906	45	_	23 498	23 498	10 000	4 000	4 000
Roads		_	1 906	45	-	23 498	23 498	10 000	4 000	4 000
Road Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Attenuation		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	576	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	200	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Dams and Weirs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Pump Stations		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Distribution		_	200	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Distribution Points		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
PRV Stations		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	1	1	450	800	800	-	_	_
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	450	450	450	-	_	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	350	350	-	_	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Suprial Sparou										





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Community Assets		-	6 880	508	1 320	1 320	1 320	6 000	6 000	6 000
Community Facilities		-	5 815	282	700	700	700	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	5 815	282	100	100	100	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	1 065	226	620	620	620	6 000	6 000	6 000
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	1 065	226	620	620	620	6 000	6 000	6 000
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Salor Homago								_		





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	urrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Investment properties		1	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Improved Property		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	752	660	_	1 773	1 773	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	752	660	_	1 773	1 773	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		_	489	660	-	1 773	1 773	_	-	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	123	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	139	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Opares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Diological of Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-





Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	_	10 314	1 214	1 770	27 391	27 391	16 000	10 000	10 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	5,1%	0,6%	1,8%	20,6%	20,6%	10,6%	6,1%	6,3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	12,1%	1,4%	1,9%	28,8%	28,8%	15,8%	9,3%	8,8%





^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		5	5	5				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	5	5				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		6 355	10 005	5				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		805	805	805				
Vote 5 - Community Services		22 835	6 505	21 005				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	-	_				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		45 820	62 480	49 690				
Vote 8 - Public Services		75 405	83 183	87 632				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		151 230	162 988	159 147	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		36 142	38 125	40 225				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 623	9 664	10 236				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		65 390	65 347	79 458				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		132 552	135 741	143 289				
Vote 5 - Community Services		292 646	361 358	351 962				
Vote 6 - Technical Services			_	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		425 279	447 236	502 155				
Vote 8 - Public Services		174 312	178 664	188 512				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1 135 945	1 236 135	1 315 835	-	-	-	-



Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		154 348	162 066	170 169				
Service charges - electricity revenue		522 613	569 649	620 918				
Service charges - water revenue		79 712	83 712	87 912				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 112	79 223	82 428				
Service charges - refuse revenue		44 197	46 407	48 727				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 845	6 080	6 325				
Interest earned - external investments		10 686	11 221	11 782				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 770	7 001	7 243				
Dividends received		_	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		230 513	242 038	254 141				
Licences and permits		3 949	4 107	4 272				
Agency services		8 987	9 346	9 720				
Transfers and subsidies		147 172	186 730	172 727				
Other revenue		9 786	10 182	10 593				
Gains		1 399	1 483	1 572				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial		57 360	76 986	78 614				
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		_	_	_				
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 359 448	1 496 228	1 567 142	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(72 273)	(97 106)	(92 160)	-	-	-	-

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)





R thousand	e SA36 Detailed capital budget													2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
												Audited	Current Year	Rudnet Year	Burdaet Year +1	Budget Vegr 41
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2019/20	2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
larent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	CS - Furniture & Equipment FS Admin - Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth concente governance and risk management cractices	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 12	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38' 41.508° S	8				
Administrative and Corporate Support	SSS - Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community crossisations in the matters of local government	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	43				
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin - Computer Equipment Legal Services: Land and Building/Donaton)	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth conscrate covernance and risk management practices. Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth conscrate governance and risk management practices.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Operational Buildings	1 to 21 21	19° 26' 45.370" E BVM	33° 38′ 41.506° S BVM	185			()	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Public Works Admin : Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	122			()	
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	CS: Furniture & Equipment SSS: Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment. Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM BVM	BVM		2 3		()	
Administrative and Corporate Support	CS: Youth Café	PC00200200200200100200000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		600		()	
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	Log. & Mech Workshop: Machinery and Equipment Fin Services Admin: Computer Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Other Assets Other Assets	Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM 19*26'45.640"E	BVM 33*38'41.090"S		100		()	(
Administrative and Corporate Support	CS : Furniture & Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Ensure a healthy and croductive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: LDV Civil Engineering: Survey Equipment	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Other Assets	Transport Assets Plant & equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM	BVM			250 50	(2)	1 -
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Office Furniture SSS;Furniture and Equipment	PC002002001005000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment. Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			30	1 7	(:
Community Halls and Facilities	Town Hall Roof	PC00200200200200100100000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	12	19° 26' 39.958" E	33° 38' 42.02" S	-	50		ı °	(
Community Halls and Facilities Community Halls and Facilities	Town Hall - Airconditioner Work Civic Centre: Solar pannel - conversion	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breede Valley community Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	12 1 to 21	BVM	BVM	109			()	(
Community Halls and Facilities	Civic Centre: Solar pannel - conversion	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2	500	-/	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks Ward 19 - Development of Playpark	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	18	BVM BVM	BVM	-	31			(
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ward 4 - Development of Parks	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	4	BVM	BVM	46				(
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	ward5 - Development of Parks Ward3 - Development of Parks	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	6	BVM RVM	BVM RVM	51				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-onented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	92				
Electricity	Wards - Fencing of substation Solar Conversion of Main Buillon	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-priented public service.	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To remide maintain and assure basic services and social unlifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	6 0 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33*38*41.090*S	-	39			
Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	11	BVM	BVM	- 1	60			
Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	14 1 to 21	BVM	BVM	-	60			
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles - Elec Escape stairs & blinding elec new offices	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Operational Buildings	Sanitation Infrastructure Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	140				
Electricity	Electricity Connections Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Electricity	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	74	261	1 000	1 000	1 000
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrekkerweg	PC0010010010010000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An emplerit, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the erecte valley community. Yo provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3	BVM	BVM	401	450			(
Electricity	Elec : Municipal Veholies (LDV)	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	905				(
Electricity	Replacement of old VT'S and CT'S at Robertson Substation. Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)	PC00100100100100500000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM BVM	BVM BVM	787	1980			(
Electricity	Electrical Reticulation - Upgrade Gasnat Substation install new Switch gear.	PC001001002001005000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 868				(
Electricity	Durban street Replace overhead network to underground network complete. Refurbishment of electrical system	PC00100100100100800000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1758	1700		()	(
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub	PC00100100100100100800000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8	BVM	BVM	-	3 964		()	(
Electricity	Transhex : Electrical Refloulation 2) Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment.	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Electrical Infrastructure	18 1 to 21	19° 4' 80.458°E BVM	33° 65' 9.342"S BVM	12 579	_		()	(
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-		()	(
Electricity	Transhex Electrical Reticulation Transhex : Electrical Reticulation	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458°E RVM	33° 65' 9.342"S RVM		17 000	21.000	38.000	38,000
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC00100100100100100800000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			4 500	5 000	8 200
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment.	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Other Assets	Plant & equipment Plant & equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM	BVM			3 860	()	
Electricity	Altona new Electrical Substation	PC001002001005000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			6 000	15 000	-
Electricity	Electricity - Vehicles Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Other Assets	Transport Assets Plant & equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM BVM	BVM BVM			750 500	750 750	750 750
Electricity	Ward Priorities: Fencing of Substations	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			250	-	-
Electricity	Johnsons Park - Electricity Avian Park Industrial - Flectricity	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM			1980	990	990
Electricity	Somerset Park - Electricity	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM			50	990	-
Executive and council	Mayco: Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		45		()	(
Executive and council Finance	Mayor: Furniture and Equipment FS FP - Safeguarding of Assets	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive worldcroe and an effective and efficient work environment. Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM 19*26'45.640"E	BVM 33°38'41.090"S			5	5	5
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33*38'41.090"S	-				(
Finance	FS SCM - Upgrade of new municipal offices ES Admin: Furniture and Fruitment	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth concrate governance and risk management practices. Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management continuous revenue growth concrate governance and risk management practices.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Furniture and Office Fountment	12 1 to 21	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38′ 41.508° S	167	1 233			(
Finance	FS - FP: Insurance claims	PC002002001009000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S		900			(
Finance	FS - FP: Safeguarding of Assets FS : Furniture and Equipment	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices. Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640'E	33*38'41.090"S		900		()	
Finance	Fin Plan: Safeguarding of Assets	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640'E	33°38'41.090"S			400	400	400
Finance Fire Fighting and Protection	Insurance claims Upgrading of building - Municipal Court	PC002002001009000000000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and access	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices. To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E 19°26'1.79"E	33°38'41.090"S 33°38'51.92"S			400	400	400
Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic - Road marking machines	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	9	BVM	BVM	64				
Fire Fighting and Protection Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Station - De Dooms (Ward 3) (MIG Form ID 228572, Counter Funding) Fire Fighting Equipment - Donated Assats	PC0020030020010050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property, Plant and Equipment Other Assets	Operational Buildings Fire, safety & emergency	2, 3, 4 1 to 21	BVM RVM	BVM RVM	488	1 324			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		400	100	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic - Vehicles Fire Services: Machinery and Equipment	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social utilitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social utilitment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Other Assets	Transport Assets Plant & equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM RVM	BVM RVM			500	-	-
Fleet Management	Fire Services: Macrimery and Equipment Tractors x2 repl Parks	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure casic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	598		500		
information Technology	ICT - Telephone System	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	-				
information Technology	ICT - Biometric system upgrade	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	81				
information Technology	Airconditioner	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	149				
information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC0020020010040000000000000000000000	Recover	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	RVM	RVM	**	10*			
nomation Technology	WiFi Access Points	PC102011004010010100100000000000000000000	Renowal	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and	Computer Equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	DVM	DVM	13	000			
information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		928	3 000	-	-
information Technology	ICT: Call Center & Telephone (PBX) System	PC0010020090030000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 500	-	-
information Technology information Technology	ICT: Biometric system ICT: Fire Alarm (DR site)	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Other Assets Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment Computers - hardware/equipment	1 to 21	33.340678828763964	EVM 20.030985077602573			150	2	
Information Technology	ICT: Infrastructure Replacement & Upgrades	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Other Assets Property, Plant and Equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM -33.340678828763664	BVM 20.030985077602573			-	10 000	-
information Technology	ICT: Airconditioner (DR Site)		New	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service	Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment			1021					50		-
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Lib - Replace equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	19°26'42"E	33°36'42"S	28				
Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives	Upgrade Waterioo library Upgrade library: Waterioo	PC00200200200200101000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service A commonherous associate and automatic social contention system	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. To conside maintain and assure havin services and social unliftment for the Resede Valley community.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	12	19°26'42"E	33*38'42*S	282	100			
Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives	Upgrade library: Waterloo Waterloo Libr: Replace equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	Repl	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community. Ensure a healthy and oroductive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Furniture and Office Equipment	7	BVM	BVM		100	130	-	-
Mayor and Council	Mayoo - Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19*26'42.473"E	33°38′41.250°S	4				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv		PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	19°26'42.473"E	33°38′41.250°S	2				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv	MM: Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	,	60			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv		PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Project Management Unit	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library	PC002003002001003000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	18	19 29'39	33 38'51 S	-				
	Zwelethemba – Créche (Shippino container)		1	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governmen	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	16	DVM	DVM	_				



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	,	fard Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Project Management Unit	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	9 - 14 & 21		BVM	BVM	-				
Project Management Unit	Speed bumps - Zweletemba	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8. 16 - 18		BVM	BVM	-				
Project Management Unit	Traffic calming measures in Touwsrivier	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1		BVM	BVM	-				
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Speed bumps - Avlanpark Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	12 & 21		BVM	BVM	-				
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Speed burnos - Roodewalf Hexaark	PC00100200002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service An efficient, effective and development-criented public service	Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	98 10		DUM	BVM	-				
Project Management Unit	Artificial grass mini soccer pitch	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	9 - 14 & 21		BVM	BVM	797				
Project Management Unit	Construction of pedestrian bridge over Donkies River in Touwsrivier	PC002003002001022000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1		BVM	BVM	1 306				
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zweletemba Upgrade of rugby field in Stofland	PC0020030020010170000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	16 - 18 23.4		19 29'37 E BVM	33 38'47 S BVM	3 331	164			
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Play parks Touwshiler Upgrading of playparks in Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal and Zwelethemba	PC002003002001013000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1		BVM	BVM		279			
Project Management Unit	De Dooms tar-surfaced netball court	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2,3,4		BVM	BVM		330			
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Upgrade of soccer pitch in Rawscriville Sewer connection for neighbourhood centre in Riverview	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and systematical contention system.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide maintain and assure basic services and social unliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	19;20 1 to 21		BVM RVM	BVM BVM		450			
Project Management Unit	Speed humps in Avian Park, Roodewal, Riverview, Touvervivier and Zwelethemba Upgrade of rugby field in De Doorre West (Sunnyside Orchards)	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads. Pavements & Bridges Sportsfields & stadia	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 1	2. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	BVM 19/38/10 711F	BVM		445			
Project Management Unit Recreational Facilities	Zweletemba - Upgrading of Sport Facilities (MIG Form ID 236972)	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	4 8, 16-18		19 38 10.71 E BVM	33°29'28.36"S BVM	30	620			
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Gym SB De la Bat - Entrance cate and Ticket Booth	PC0000 PC000000000000000000000000000000	Naw	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	15		BVM 19" 26" 55.051" E	BVM 33° 38' 7.676" S	-		98		
Recreational Facilities	SB Grey street - upgrade of basket rooms	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7		19° 26' 55.051" E	33° 38' 7.676" S	342				
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	Zweletemba : New Swimming Bath SB De la Bat - Upgrade of filters and pump	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	new Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21		BVM 19° 26' 55.051" E	BVM 33° 38' 7.676" S	400 821	9 535			
Roads	Speed humps - Goedeman str	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	Naw	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	19		BVM	BVM	-	30			
Roads Roads	Speed humps within ward Ward21 - Speed Humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Road Structures	21		BVM	BVM		203			
Roads	Bus Stop - Rawsonville Primary School Speed Humps	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Road Structures	20		BVM	BVM	-	30			
Roads	Speed Humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	Naw	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	18		BVM	BVM	-	40			
Roads Roads	Ward6 - Speed humps Touwshiler - Speed humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Road Structures	6		BVM	BVM BVM	- 44	40			
Roads	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	Naw	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	21		BVM	BVM	18	257			
Roads Roads	High to Protea Str. slip lane Resealing of Municipal Roads - Towes River	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Road Structures	1		BVM	BVM	- 95	500			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Dooms Abbotoir Street Rehabilitation	PC00100100100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unifferent for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unifferent for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Road Structures	2.3.4		BVM	BVM	150				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC00100100100500100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	1 to 21		BVM	BVM	250	1724			
Roads	Ward21 - Upgrading of gravel roads Leichboldt Street Rehabilitation	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Road Structures	21		BVM	BVM	45 2.500	1955			
Roads	TRANSHEX - Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Road Structures	18		19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342'S	35 795				
Roads Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester Resealing of Municipal Roads - Breede Valley	PC00100100100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Road Structures Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21		BVM	BVM	4 419 19 918	25 869			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Dooms: MIG Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River: MIG	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads infrastructure Roads infrastructure	2,3,4		BVM	BVM		5 798 10 927			
Roads	TRANSHEX: Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Roads infrastructure	18		19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342'S		10927			
Roads Roads	Transhex: New Bus Route (Local Distributor Class 4) Transhex Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads Infrastructure Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18		BVM RVM	BVM RVM		2 188			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Riverview	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	13		BVM	BVM		886			
Roads Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Roodewal Resealing of Municipal Roads - Zweletemba	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges Roads, Pavements & Bridges	9 8.16.17.18		BVM	BVM BVM		3 798 5 671			
Roads	Ward12 - Upgrading of gravel roads	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12		BVM	BVM		8 000			
Roads	Breede Valley: Upgrading Gravel Roads Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	BVM			500	500	500
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	BVM			27 776	9 433	31 614
Roads	Reseating of Municipal Roads - Zwelethemba	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads infrastructure	8,16,17,18		BVM	BVM			-	420	1
Roads Boarts	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Dooms Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	2,3,4		BVM RVM	BVM RVM			1000	- 1	1 500
Roads	Traffic Circles: (High and Louis Lange) Traffic Circles: (De La Bat / Roux / Hevrs Street)	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7		-33.63517319167889 -33.6354296981996	19.462980784640465			6 000	6 000	
Roads	Ward Priorities: Speed Humps	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 to 21		33.63542560961906 BVM	BVM			2 000		5 500
Roads	Ward Priorities: Bus Stop / Shelter Upgrading of Gravel Roads: Ward 8	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 to 21		BVM	BVM			100	3000	3000
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Road: Ward 12	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads. Pavements & Bridges	12		BVM	BVM			6 000	-	-
Roads Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads: Ward 21 Roads & Stormwater: Machinery and Equipment	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Road transport Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges Plant & equipment	21 1 to 21		BVM BVM	BVM			1000	1 000 2 000	1 000 2 000
Roads	Public Services - Vehicles	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21		BVM	BVM			1 500	1 500	1 500
Sewerage Sewerage	Water & sewer - Machinery and Equipment Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising main	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Naw	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Community Facilities	1 to 21 10		19°29'5"E	33*39'34"S	39 80				
Sewerage	Sewer Connections Water & sewer -Construction of Building for vehicles and equipment	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21		BVM	BVM	-				
Sewerage	Water & sewer -Upgrading of Builing and Facilities	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21		BVM	BVM	138	540			
Sewerage Sewerage	Municipal Veholles (LDV) Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)Sewer	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21		BVM	BVM BVM	621	876			
Sewerage	TRANSHEX - Sewer Reticulation Sewer Connections	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	Naw	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	18 1 to 21		19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342'S	22 875				
Sewerage Sewerage	Jet Vac trok	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An emoient, competitive and responsive economic intrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21		BVM	BVM		2 685			
Sewerage Sewerage	TRANSHEX: Sewer Reticulation Transhey: Futernal Stremwater nineline (MIG)	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	18		19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S					
Sewerage	Touws River : Sewer Network Upgrades to Affordable Housing Project	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1		BVM	BVM			-	-	500
Sewerage Sewerage	Sewer Connections Machinery and Equipment	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Other Assets	Sanitation Infrastructure Plant & equipment	1 to 21		BVM RVM	BVM RVM			1120	1120	1 120
Sewerage	Municipal Veholes (LDV) Johnson Park - Sewer	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	BVM			1 500	-	-
Sewerage Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	13,12,21		BVM	BVM			100	438	438
Sewerage Solid Waste Discosal (Landfill Sites)	Somerset Park - Sewer Tipper landfilisite (6 pum)	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	15 1 to 21		BVM	BVM		620	50	438	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Digger Loader 4x4 (Landfill Site)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21		BVM	BVM	845	0.33			
Solid Waste Removal Solid Waste Removal	Word - Wheeliebins Refuce Compactor Trucks (19m²)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21		BVM	BVM BVM	158 2 335	252			
Solid Waste Removal	Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Counter funding)	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	2, 3, 4		19°28'10"E	33°40'46°S	18 114	231			
Solid Waste Removal Solid Waste Removal	De Dooms : Transfer Station Wheelebins	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Inclusion and access Governance	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth concorate governance and risk management practices	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	2.3.4 1 to 21		19*39*15* BVM	E33*28'39"S BVM		-	1000	1000	1 000
Solid Waste Removal South Grounds and Stadiums	De Dooms : Transfer Station Esselen Park - Replacement of fence perimeter	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure Operational Buildings	2,3,4		19*39*15*E	E33*28'39"S			516	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Replacement of tence perimeter Rawsoncille SG - Upgrade Soccer field (MIG Form ID 236973)	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	19, 20		BVM	BVM	- 35				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park - Upgrade Cricket Nets Steenvliet - Upgrade Cricket Field (MIG Form ID 236961)	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unifferent for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unifferent for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	7		BVM RVM	BVM BVM	50				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park - Upgrade Tennis court (MIG Form ID 296970)	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	7		BVM	BVM	-				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Dooms Wes -Sit on Cricket Pitch Roller De Dooms Wes -Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Operational Buildings	23.4		BVM	BVM	134				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Upgrade Cricket Nets	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and secure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2.3.5		BVM	BVM	66				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Upgrade Netball Courts Boland Park : Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2.3.6		BVM	BVM	-		_	6 000	_
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Zwelethersta - New Swimming Pool De Doorns: New Swimming Pool	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	8,16,17,18		19"29"22.221"E	33*38'49.213"S			15 500	-	15,000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Zweletemba Sprt grounds : Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	2.3.4 8.16.17.18		BVM	BVM			-	-	6 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Steenfliet Sport grounds: Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	11		BVM	BVM			100	-	-



1	1	I	1	L	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	I			1		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Soorts Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park : Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Real	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	234	RVM	RVM			6000	\rightarrow	_
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Ward Priorities: Development of Playparks	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1000	/ 1	(-
Storm Water Management	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	7	BVM	BVM	-	190		/)	(
Storm Water Management	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Stormwater	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	0	BVM	BVM	-	275		/)	(
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (300m (8 R 13,333.33lm)	PC001001001007002000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	BVM	BVM	71			/)	(
Storm Water Management	Stormwater	PC001002007001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S	22 875			/)	(
Storm Water Management	New Retention Ponds - De Dooms: South of N1 (MIG Number 202347)	PC001002004001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM		-		/)	(
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River: Phase 2 (300m (8 R 13,333.33lm)	PC001001001007002000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	8	BVM	BVM		3 000		/ 1	(
Storm Water Management	TRANSHEX: Stormwater	PC001002007001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342"S		-		/)	(
Storm Water Management	New Retention Ponds - De Doorns: South of N1 (MIG Number 202347)	PC001002004001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM			-	957	(-
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River: Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33lm)	PC001001001007002000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	8	-33.643204416714966	19.487758547953256			3 150	/ - !	(-
Storm Water Management	Johnsons Park - Stormwater	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM			190	/ -)	(-
Storm Water Management	Avian Park Industrial - Stormwater	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	1221	BVM	BVM			100	95	95
Storm Water Management	Somerset Park - Stormwater	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM			100	95	(-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Rawsonville: New Street Lights (MIG Project Number 153229)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	BVM	BVM	144			/)	(
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward 21 - New Streetlighting (MIG number 207835) Ward21 - New Streetlighting (MIG number 207736)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	21	BVM	BVM	173			/)	(
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Lighting Stofland-Mig(?????)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithren for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithrent for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	21	DVM	RVM	1057			/)	(
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward 16: High mast (food) lighting - MIG	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Indusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	16	DVM	BVM	1007				
			1.00	A COLOR, CONTRACTOR DE CONTRE INICIA DE INSTITUTO		TO STOTE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Transhex: New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Zweletemba Housing Project (MIG number 207755)		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	8	BVM	BVM		-			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Area Lighting	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	BVM		1 147			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward Priorities: High Mast lights	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			3 900	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward Priorities: High Mast lights	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	21	BVM	BVM			600	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Lockers (10 x 2 tier)	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	4				
Waste Water Treatment	De Dooms WWTW -	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2.3.4	BVM	BVM	30				
Waste Water Treatment	Software PC WWTW upgrade (x 4)	PC002003007003000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	21				
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Upgrading of the Touwsrivier WWTW Touwsrivier WWTW - Machinery and Fouinment	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	1	BVM RVM	BVM BVM	9	-			
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Complete building at De Doorns	PC002002002003001000100000000000000000000	New				Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	234	BVM	BVM	17	89		/)	(
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Complete building at De Doorns Rawsonville WWTW - Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Transport Assets	2.3.4	BVM RVM	BVM	197			/)	(
Waste Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie	PC022030100000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Transport Assets	110.21	BVM	BVM	216			/)	(
Warde Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Machinery and Equipment	PC020301000000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	DVM	BVM	434	254		/)	(
Waste Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Vacuum tanker	PC022030900000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	DVM	DVM DVM	971	314		/)	(
Waste Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Digger Loader	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	DVM	BVM	827			/)	(
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville WwTW: Extension of WwTW (0,24 Milday)	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	19.20	DVM	BVM	Ca.	_		/ 1	(
Waste Water Treatment	Worr WWTW: Office furniture chairs and table	PC072013005000000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		4		/)	(
Waste Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Machinery and Equipment (Lab Incl)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	21	BVM	BVM		350		/)	(
Waste Water Treatment	Touws River: Waste Water Treatment Works (WwTW) Augmentation	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1	RVM	BVM				/ /	2 000
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville: Extension of WwTW (0.24 Mildav)	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	19.20	BVM	BVM			6 297	/	(-
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Stettynskloof Supply Pipe Line - Phase 3 (MIG 164422)	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-criented public service	Governance	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	BVM	BVM	52			/)	(
Water Distribution	Water Tanks and stands	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	160			/)	(
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	56			/)	(
Water Distribution	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	7	BVM	BVM	-	292		/)	(
Water Distribution	Langerug Reservoir	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	19°25'25"E	33*38'42"S	5 396			/)	(
Water Distribution	Pre-loads Reservoir	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	BVM	BVM	505			/)	(
Water Distribution	TRANSHEX - Water Reticulation	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 80.458"E	33° 65' 9.342°S	22 875			/)	(
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Langerug	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	19°25'25"E	33°36'42'S		-		/ 1	(
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	PC001001001005002000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 000		/)	(
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2719		/)	(
Water Distribution Water Distribution	De Dooms Water Purification Works : Augmentation of DAF Unit (MIG funding) TRANSHEX: Water Reticulation	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	10	BVM 19° 4' 80.458°E	33° 65' 9.342"S		-			
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	PC1010120400700000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	RVM	RVM		4153			
Water Distribution	Reservoir : Pre-loads	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	DVM	DVM		4.33		18.481	
Water Distribution	Tours River: Water Treatment Works (WTW) Augmentation	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	RVM				10401	2 000
Water Distribution	Touws River : Water Network Upgrades to Affordable Housing Project	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	Upprading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM					500
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	PC001001001005002000000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1000	1 000	1 000
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works : Augmentation of DAF Unit (MIG funding)	PC0010020040050000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2	BVM	BVM			2 547	7 773	-
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2719	2719	2 719
Water Distribution	Johnsons Park - Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	13	BVM	BVM			292		-
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM			100	146	146
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	PC001002005001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	12,21	BVM	BVM			600	9 000	10 000
Water Distribution	Somerset Park - Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	15	BVM	BVM			50	146	-
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Stettynskloof Supply Pipe Line - Phase 3 (MIG 164422)	PC001002004001000000000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	BVM	BVM			-	3 4 2 2	-
Water Distribution	Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phase 6	PC001001001004007000000000000000000000000	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Indusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	-	7 000
Water Distribution	Touws River: Bok River Solar System	PC001002004010000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM	BVM			-	500	-
Parent Capital expenditure					_			_		_	-	195 481	132 990	151 230	162 988	159 147
Entities:		1			1		1	1	1			1			,	(
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Fetity R																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure												105 404	132 990	454 220	163 544	159.17
Trong Capital expenditure	1	·				L						193 481	1.52.590	151 Z30	162 398	129 14/

dreck - - - - -

Prepared by: SAMRAS^m



Half Califer James stone.

Most recorded industrial Califer Special Special Securities.

Most recorded in Most plant Califer Special Securities.

Most recorded in Special Securities.

Most recorded in Special Securities.

13 of the American Special Securities Associated Associated Securities Associated Secu

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to	Current Y	ear 2020/21	2021/22 Mediur	Framework	
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
None																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	
,																	

Reterences

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

OFS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)



Date: 2021/05/14 15:04

Municipal Vote/Operational project Ro	ef		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project informa
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
arent municipality:	<u> </u>									Forecast				
List all operational projects grouped by Mu	Inicipal Vote													
DP_0014	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0014		Yes			BVM		49 840	52 460	53 945	56 338	59 395	
OP_0005	Computer Equipment	OP_0005		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		421	454	454	477	501	BVM
OP_0003	Elderly	OP_0003		Yes			BVM		269	205	205	216		BVM
OP_0030	Buildings	OP_0030		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		12	12	12	13		BVM
OP_0001	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0001		Yes			BVM		107 094	134 633	252 398	263 497	279 075	
OP_0029	Budget Road Show Public Participation	OP_0029		Yes			BVM		32	32	32	34		BVM
OP_0010	Community Initiatives	OP_0010		Yes			BVM		664	705	740	785	832	
OP_0032	Project	OP_0032		Yes			BVM		229	350	343	157		BVM
OP_0006	Buildings	OP_0006		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		487	798	798	838		BVM
OP_0007	By-laws Promulgation	OP_0007		Yes			BVM		20	25	25	26		BVM
OP_0012	Risk Management	OP_0012		Yes			BVM		299	280	280	294		BVM
OP_0016	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0016		Yes			BVM		163 768	210 113	207 962	218 918		BVM
OP_0011	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0011		Yes			BVM		431 385	525 640	591 646	637 555	687 439	
OP_0022	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0022		Yes			BVM		6 339	9 283	6 170	6 532	6 916	
OP_0013	Capacity Building Unemployed	OP_0013		Yes			BVM		-	-	-	-		BVM
OP_0015	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0015		Yes			BVM		59 646	65 409	68 685	72 804		BVM
OP_0009	Community Development Initiatives	OP_0009		Yes			BVM		1 214	1 189	1 189	1 249	1 312	
OP_0045	Public Participation Meeting	OP_0045		Yes			BVM		836	77	77	81		BVM
OP_0035	Buildings	OP_0035		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		1 096	2 511	12 511	13 137		BVM
OP_0144	Machinery and Equipment	OP_0144		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 551	2 762	2 757	2 895		BVM
OP_0019	Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0019		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		-	-	-	-		BVM
OP_0104	Buildings	OP_0104		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		-	-	-	-		BVM
OP_0106	Civil Structures	OP_0106		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		87	50	50	53		BVM
OP_0150	External Facilities	OP_0150		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		198	169	169	178		BVM
OP_0047	Machinery and Equipment	OP_0047		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		595	695	695	730		BVM
OP_0037	Project	OP_0037		Yes	5 , 5 , , , , , ,		BVM		1 648	6 155	6 074	4 126	4 333	
OP_0059	Machinery and Equipment	OP_0059		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		156	244	244	256	269	BVM
OP_0075	Mechanical Equipment	OP_0075		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 1	1 1	1	1	1	BVM
OP_0077	Buildings	OP_0077		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		5	4	4	4	4	BVM
OP_0068	Civil Structures	OP_0068		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 051	1 982	1 937	2 025		BVM
OP_0145	Land	OP_0145		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM BVM		442	445	445	467	491	BVM
OP_0076	Civil Structures	OP_0076		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment				2 492	2 900	2 900	3 045		BVM
OP_0117	Public Lighting	OP_0117		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM							
OP_0082	Pavements	OP_0082		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 268	1 691	1 691	1 776	1 865	BVM
OP_0040	External Facilities	OP_0040 OP_0027		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Marie of Office	BVM		65	60	60	63		BVM
OP_0027	Buildings			Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM							BVM
OP_0021	Project	OP_0021 OP 0026		Yes			BVM		721 1 498	1 155 621	1 152 621	1 108 653		BVM
OP_0026 OP_0046	Events and Organisations	OP_0026 OP_0046		Yes Yes			BVM BVM		1 498 18 235	17 681	14 390	50 189		BVM BVM
OP_0046 OP_0023	Housing Projects Human Resource Management	OP_0046 OP_0023		Yes Yes			BVM BVM		18 235 4 807	4 553	14 390 4 681	4 942		BVM
OP_0023 OP 0024	· ·	OP_0023 OP_0024		Yes Yes			BVM BVM		1 529	4 553 2 549	2 499	4 942 2 599	2 704	
OP_0024 OP_0043	Employee Assistance Programme Buildings	OP_0024 OP_0043		Yes Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM BVM		1 529	120	120	2 599		BVM
	· · · · ·					municipal Offices	BVM BVM		_			_		BVM
OP_0008 OP 0157	Furniture and Office Equipment Audit Outcomes	OP_0008 OP 0157		Yes Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM BVM		-	-	-	_		BVM
OP_0157 OP 0018	Computer Equipment	OP_0157 OP 0018		Yes Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM BVM		599	557	557	585		BVM
OP_0018 OP_0017	Buildings	OP_0018 OP_0017		Yes Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM BVM		340	1 258	1 258	1 321		BVM
OP_0017 OP_0020	Land	OP_0017		Yes		municipal Offices	BVM		340	1 200	1 200	1 321		BVM
OP_0020 OP_0153	External Facilities	OP_0020		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	4	4	4		BVM
OP_0153 OP 0079	Buildings	OP_0153		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		30	20	20	21		BVM
OP_0079 OP_0164	Indigent Owners	OP_0079 OP_0164		Yes	r roperty, r lant and Equipment	municipal Offices	BVM		30		20	21		BVM
OP_0163	Discretionary	OP_0163		Yes			BVM		_	_	_			BVM
OP_0162	Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	OP_0162		Yes			BVM		_			_		BVM
OP_0162 OP 0041	Interim Valuations	OP_0162 OP_0041		Yes			BVM		_	219	219	230		BVM
OP_0041 OP 0042	Valuation	OP_0041		Yes			BVM		835	4 095	4 095	4 300	4 515	
OP_0042 OP 0070	Project	OP_0042 OP_0070		Yes			BVM		030	1 456	1 437	953		BVM
OP_0070 OP_0089	Land	OP_0070		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		84	533	533	560	588	BVM
OP_0088	Buildings	OP_0088		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		10	10		11		BVM

SAMRAS^m



Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref		Project number	IDP	e (Tesmo)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	T. 13	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand 4	Program/Project description		Goal code 2				5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
	Computer Equipment	OP_0034		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2 994	3 165	3 165	3 323	3 489	
OP_0062	Land	OP_0062		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		48	50	50	53		BVM
	Spaces for Sport	OP_0060		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		553	438	442	460	480	
OP_0061	Buildings	OP_0061		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		167	198	265	271		BVM
OP_0063	Buildings	OP_0063		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		8	12	12	12	13	BVM
OP_0039	Land	OP_0039		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	1	1	1	1	BVM
OP_0054	Buildings	OP_0054		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		-	-	-	-		BVM
OP_0146	Buildings	OP_0146		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		100	120	120	126	134	BVM
OP_0147	Land	OP_0147		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		33	67	67	71	75	BVM
OP_0056	Library Programmes	OP_0056		Yes			BVM		761	596	608	643	679	BVM
OP_0072	Land	OP_0072		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		77	46	46	49	51	BVM
OP_0071	Buildings	OP_0071		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		346	251	251	264	278	BVM
OP_0073	External Facilities	OP_0073		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		76	48	48	51	53	BVM
OP_0094	Land	OP_0094		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		163	235	235	247	260	BVM
OP_0092	Buildings	OP_0092		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		2	6	6	6	7	BVM
OP_0093	External Facilities	OP_0093		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		9	8	8	8		BVM
OP_0095	Mechanical Equipment	OP_0095		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		93	68	68	71	75	BVM
OP_0066	External Facilities	OP_0066		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		13	5	5	6	6	BVM
OP_0065	Buildings	OP_0065		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		187	278	278	292	306	BVM
	Civil Structure	OP_0067		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		38	59	59	62		BVM
	Land	OP_0100		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	3	3	3	3	BVM
	Buildings	OP_0101		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		-	_	_	_	_	BVM
	Communal Sanitation	OP_0103		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		2	3	3	3	4	BVM
	Buildings	OP_0109		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		977	1 010	1 010	1 061		BVM
	Civil Structure	OP_0110		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 095	798	798	838		BVM
	Buildings	OP_0107		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		2	3	3	3	3	BVM
	Land	OP_0108		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		72	73	73	77	81	BVM
	Pipe Work	OP_0154		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 211	1 985	1 985	2 084	2 189	
_	Pipe Work	OP_0115		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		193	50	50	53		BVM
	Buildings	OP_0048		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		453	421	421	442		BVM
	Municipal Service Connections	OP_0124		Yes	., .,		BVM		1 606	1 953	1 953	2 051	2 153	
	Electricity Meters	OP_0121		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		1 999	1 265	1 265	1 328	1 395	
	Traffic Signs	OP_0053		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		83	110	110	116		BVM
	Buildings	OP_0118		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		177	182	182	191		BVM
	MV Mini-substations	OP 0120		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	manapa omoo	BVM		1 391	1 990	1 990	2 090		BVM
	Civil Structure	OP_0122		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		-	-	-			BVM
	Water	OP 0184		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		_	_	_	_		BVM
_	Pipe Work	OP_0130		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		580	146	146	153		BVM
	Municipal Service Connections	OP 0129		Yes	. roporty, rain and Equipment		BVM		3 462	3 966	3 966	4 165	4 373	
	Buildings	OP_0131		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		172	69	69	73		BVM
	Buildings	OP 0132		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		88	83	83	87		BVM
	Land	OP 0133		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	manapa omoo	BVM		43	49	49	51		BVM
	Pipe Work	OP 0134		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		213	507	507	532	559	
	Civil Structure	OP 0128		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		359	330	330	347		BVM
	Buildings	OP 0138		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM		-	-	_	-		BVM
	Buildings	OP_0135		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM							BVM
	Vehicle Management System	OP_0140		Yes	. roporty, riant and Equipment	типори отос	BVM		11 044	11 828	11 835	12 409	13 012	
OP_0155	Transport Assets	OP_0155		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		7 811	8 323	8 323	8 739	9 176	
OP_0155 OP_0052	Machinery & Equipment	OP_0156		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM		7 011	286	168	171		BVM
OP 0189	Disaster Relief Expenditure	31_0130		103	. roporty, riant and Equipment		BVM			77	30	.,,,	- 173	BVM
Parent operational expenditure 1	STOCKET TOTAL EXPONENTIAL						DVIVI		_	- 11	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982	O 7.41
Entities:														
List all operational projects grouped by Entity	; !													
Entity A														
Water project A Entity B														
Electricity project B														

Municipal Vote/Operational project R	Ref	Program/Project description		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates Total Proj Estimate		Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4		Project Goal number code 2		6				Estimate	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										902 604	1 097 324	1 287 175	1 399 123	1 474 982	

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5





Date: 2021/05/14 15:04